## USDA

United States Department of Agriculture

Forest Service
Northern
Research Station
Resource Bulletin NRS-84


## Urban Trees and Forests of the Chicago Region

David J. Nowak Robert E. Hoehn III Allison R. Bodine Daniel E. Crane

John F. Dwyer Veta Bonnewell Gary Watson



#### Abstract

An analysis of trees in the Chicago region of Illinois reveals that this area has about $157,142,000$ trees with tree and shrub canopy that covers 21.0 percent of the region. The most common tree species are European buckthorn, green ash, boxelder, black cherry, and American elm. Trees in the Chicago region currently store about 16.9 million tons of carbon ( 61.9 million tons $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) valued at $\$ 349$ million. In addition, these trees remove about 677,000 tons of carbon per year ( 2.5 million tons $\mathrm{CO}_{2} /$ year ) ( $\$ 14.0$ million/year) and about 18,080 tons of air pollution per year ( $\$ 137$ million/year). Chicago's regional forest is estimated to reduce annual residential energy costs by $\$ 44.0$ million/year. The compensatory value of the trees is estimated at $\$ 51.2$ billion. Various invasive species, insects and diseases, and lack of adequate regeneration of certain species currently threaten to change the extent and composition of this forest. Information on the structure and functions of the regional forest can be used to inform forest management programs and to integrate forests into plans to improve environmental quality in the Chicago region. These findings can be used to improve and augment support for urban forest management programs and to integrate urban forests within plans to improve environmental quality in the Chicago region.


## Acknowledgments

Thanks go to Gerard T. Donnelly, Ph.D., President and CEO of The Morton Arboretum for commissioning and supporting this project; Beth Corrigan, Angela Hewitt, and Edith Makra for project coordination; Al Zelaya for outstanding support of i -Tree software; Jeanette McBride for map support; Cherie LeBlanc Fisher for training and procedure consultation; Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry for substantial funding; and to our data collection team: Amy Aghababian, Sarah Akinde, Greg Deresinski, Alec Edwards, Guy Fischer, Eric Injerd, Lisa Maenpaa, Carrie Tauscher, James Van Someren, Philip Watson, and Evelyn Wisniewski.

## Cover Photo

Photo by Antonio Perez, Chicago Tribune, used with permission.

Manuscript received for publication 10 August 2012

| Published by: | For additional copies: |
| :--- | :--- |
| U.S. FOREST SERVICE | U.S. Forest Service |
| 11 CAMPUS BLVD SUITE 200 | Publications Distribution |
| NEWTOWN SQUARE PA 19073 | 359 Main Road |
|  | Delaware, OH 43015-8640 |
| August 2013 | Fax: (740)368-0152 |
| Email: nrspubs@ fs.fed.us |  |

# Urban Trees and Forests of the Chicago Region 

David J. Nowak<br>Robert E. Hoehn III<br>Allison R. Bodine<br>Daniel E. Crane<br>John F. Dwyer<br>Veta Bonnewell<br>Gary Watson

## The Authors

DAVID J. NOWAK is a research forester and project leader with the U.S. Forest Service's Northern Research Station at Syracuse, New York.

ROBERT E. HOEHN III is a forester with the U.S. Forest Service's Northern Research Station at Syracuse, New York.

ALLISON R. BODINE is a research urban forester with the Davey Institute at Syracuse, New York.

DANIEL E. CRANE is an information technology specialist with the U.S. Forest Service's Northern Research Station at Syracuse, New York.

JOHN F. DWYER is a research associate with The Morton Arboretum in Lisle, Illinois.
VETA BONNEWELL is a data specialist with The Morton Arboretum in Lisle, Illinois.
GARY WATSON is head of research with The Morton Arboretum in Lisle, Illinois.


Morton Arboretum, used with permission.

## CONTENTS

Executive Summary ..... 1
i-Tree Eco Model and Field Measurements ..... 2
Tree Characteristics of the Regional Forest ..... 5
Urban Forest Cover and Leaf Area ..... 12
Air Pollution Removal by Urban Trees ..... 14
Carbon Storage and Sequestration ..... 15
Trees Affect Energy Use in Buildings ..... 18
Structural and Functional Values ..... 19
Street Tree Populations ..... 20
Variation in Urban Forest Structure by County ..... 22
Changing Species Composition and Size Structure ..... 26
Potential Insect and Disease Impacts ..... 28
Potential Loss of Ash Species ..... 31
European Buckthorn Prominence ..... 32
Conclusion ..... 36
Appendices ..... 37
References ..... 98

Page intentionally left blank


The trees and forests of the Chicago region in Illinois are important natural resources that contribute substantially to the environment, human health, and quality of life of the region.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Trees in the Chicago regional forest can contribute significantly to human health and environmental quality. The urban forest resource comprises all trees, both within and outside forested stands. This can include boulevard trees, trees planted in parks, and trees that naturally occur in public rights-of-way, as well as trees planted on private or commercial properties. Relatively little is known about this forest resource, what it contributes to society and the economy, and the value of its contributions.

The trees and forests of the Chicago region in Illinois are important natural resources that contribute substantially to the environment, human health, and quality of life of the region. The value of these contributions are posed to increase in the future, but at the same time mounting threats from insects, disease, invasive species, climate change, development, and changing infrastructure could limit the contributions. Addressing these future challenges is complicated by the diversity of the region's trees and forests, their dynamic character, the fragmented ownership pattern, and the lack of comprehensive information about the resources. To address these critical information needs, The Morton Arboretum undertook an assessment of the Chicago region's urban forests in collaboration with the U.S. Forest Service. This assessment seeks to inform approaches for urban forest management that will inspire the citizens of the region to plant and protect trees and improve the vigor of the urban forest. The data reported illustrates important trends and strives to convey the importance of trees to constituencies that may not principally value trees but value the services they provide. Targeting information on the value of the urban forest fosters regional collaboration among the many stakeholders.

To better understand the urban forest resource and its value, the U.S. Forest Service, Northern Research Station, developed the Urban Forest Effects (UFORE) model, which is now known and distributed as i-Tree Eco (www.itreetools.org). Information derived from this advances the understanding of the forest resource; improves forest policies, planning and management; provides data to support the potential inclusion of trees within environmental regulations; and determines how trees affect the environment and consequently enhance human health and environmental quality in urban and rural areas.

The i-Tree Eco model quantifies forest structure, function, and values. Forest structure is a measure of various physical attributes of the vegetation, including tree species composition, number of trees, tree density, tree health, leaf area, biomass, and species diversity. Forest functions, which are determined by forest structure, include a wide range of environmental and ecosystem services such as air pollution removal and cooler air temperatures. Forest values are an estimate of the economic worth of the various forest functions.

Table 1.-Summary of urban forest features, Chicago region, 2010

| Feature | Measure |
| :--- | :--- |
| Number of trees | $157,142,000$ |
| Tree and shrub canopy cover | $21.0 \%$ |
| Tree cover | $15.5 \%$ |
| Most dominant species by: |  |
| Number of trees | European buckthorn, green ash, boxelder, black cherry, |
|  | American elm |
| Leaf surface area | silver maple, boxelder, green ash, European buckthorn, |
|  | black walnut |
| Trees < 6 inches diameter (\%) | $73.3 \%$ |
| Pollution removal |  |
| $\quad$ Trees | 18,080 tons/year (\$137 million/year) |
| $\quad$ Trees and shrubs ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 24,170 tons/year ( $\$ 183$ million/year) |
| VOC emissions | 11,976 tons/year |
| Carbon storage | 16.9 million tons (\$349 million) |
| Carbon sequestration | 677,000 tons/year (\$14.0 million/year) |
| Building energy reduction | $\$ 44.0$ million/year |
| Reduced carbon emissions | $\$ 1.3$ million/year |
| Compensatory value | $\$ 51.2$ billion |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Shrub removal estimate is approximate as shrub leaf area parameters were not measured.

To determine the vegetation structure, functions, and values of trees in the Chicago region, a vegetation assessment was conducted during the summer of 2010. For this assessment, 2,076 one-tenth-acre field plots were sampled and analyzed using the i-Tree Eco model. This report summarizes results of this assessment (see Table 1).

Field Survey Data
Plot Information

- Land use
- Percent tree cover
- Percent shrub cover
- Percent plantable
- Percent ground cover types
- Shrub species/ dimensions
Tree parameters
- Species
- Stem diameter
- Total height
- Height to crown base
- Crown width
- Percent foliage missing
- Percent dieback
- Crown light exposure
- Distance and direction to buildings from trees



## I-TREE ECO MODEL AND FIELD MEASUREMENTS

To help assess the regional forest, data from 2,076 field plots located throughout the Chicago region were analyzed using the Forest Service's i-Tree Eco (formerly UFORE) model. ${ }^{1}$ This region was defined as the city of Chicago and the seven counties surrounding it: Cook, DuPage, Kane, Kendall, Lake, McHenry, and Will (Figure 1). In the analysis, data is presented for the region as a whole as well as the city of Chicago and each of the counties. Cook County is referred to as suburban Cook because it excludes the Chicago city area to avoid redundancy.

Though forests have many functions and values, only a few of these attributes can be assessed due to current limited ability to quantify all of these values through standard data analyses. i-Tree Eco uses standardized field data from randomly located plots and local hourly air pollution and meteorological data to quantify forest structure (e.g., species composition, tree density, tree health, leaf area, leaf and tree biomass, species diversity, etc.) and its numerous effects, including:

- Amount of pollution removed hourly by the forest, and its associated percent air quality improvement throughout a year. Pollution removal is calculated for ozone, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter (<10 microns)
- Total carbon stored and net carbon annually sequestered by the forest
- Effects of trees on building energy use and consequent effects on carbon dioxide emissions from power sources
- Compensatory value of the forest as well as the value of air pollution removal and carbon storage and sequestration
- Potential impact of infestations by insects/diseases such as Asian longhorned beetle, gypsy moth, emerald ash borer, oak wilt, or Dutch elm disease For more information go to www.itreetools.org



Morton Arboretum, used with permission


Morton Arboretum, used with permission

Since the city of Chicago was analyzed in $2007^{2}$, the most recent study focused on analyzing the seven counties outside of Chicago with 0.1 -acre plots established as a randomized grid within each county. The plots were divided among the following counties: suburban Cook (Cook County exclusive of Chicago) ( 203 plots, 17.9 percent of area), DuPage ( 192 plots, 8.2 percent of area), Kane ( 184 plots, 12.9 percent of area), Kendall ( 187 plots, 7.9 percent of area), Lake ( 188 plots, 11.5 percent of area), McHenry ( 188 plots, 15.0 percent of area), and Will ( 189 plots, 20.9 percent of area). Results from the 2007 Chicago city plots were added to the most recent study plots based on land use classifications ${ }^{3}$ for the Chicago region (city of Chicago $=745$ plots, 5.7 percent of area).

All plots were distributed among the following land uses (Figure 2):

- Residential ( 751 plots, 30.1 percent of area) includes areas with single and multiple family dwellings.
- Agriculture ( 450 plots, 32.9 percent) includes row crops, pasture, and nurseries.
- Open space ( 419 plots, 23.0 percent) includes open land primarily for conservation such as forest preserves, private hunting clubs and campgrounds, vacant forest and grassland, wetlands and open water such as lakes and rivers. Open water is 20 percent of the area of open space land use and 4.6 percent of the total area.
- Commercial/transportation/institutional (CTI) (456 plots, 14.0 percent) is a group of less prevalent land uses. Commercial land use ( 57 percent of the group by area) includes manufacturing, mining, and industrial parks. Transportation land use ( 19 percent of the group by area) includes major highways and associated facilities, aircraft transportation, communications and utility, and waste facilities. Institutional land use ( 24 percent of the group by area) includes medical, educational, religious, and government facilities.

Field data were collected by the Morton Arboretum personnel through a project known as the "Tree Census." Data collection took place during the leaf-on season to properly assess tree canopies. Within each plot, data collected included ground and tree cover, shrub characteristics, and individual tree attributes of: species, stem-diameter at breast height (d.b.h.; measured at 4.5 ft .), tree height, height to base of live crown, crown width, percentage crown canopy missing and dieback, and distance and direction to


Figure 2.-Land use distribution, Chicago region, 2010, for inventoried plots.

residential buildings. ${ }^{4}$ Trees were defined as woody plants with a diameter greater than or equal to 1 inch at breast height (d.b.h.). Some species that would commonly be considered shrubs were classified as trees for this analysis if they met the 1 -inch minimum diameter requirement. Measurements of crown dimensions and percentage crown canopy missing and dieback were used to assess leaf surface area of trees.

During data collection, trees sampled in the inventoried plots were identified to the most specific taxonomic classification possible. In this analysis, there are trees that have been identified to the species or genus level. In the event that a tree was identified to the species level (e.g., Siberian elm) and other trees of the same genus were sampled, the genera classification (e.g., elm) includes all sampled trees of the genus that could not be classified to a specific species level. Trees designated as "hardwood" or "softwood" include the sampled trees that could not be identified as a more specific species or genera classification. Since hardwood and softwood are species groups that comprise multiple species and genera, they are not included in the analysis of the most common species. In this report, tree species, genera, or species groups are hereafter referred to as tree species.

To calculate current carbon storage, biomass for each tree was estimated using forestderived equations ${ }^{5}$ from the literature and field measured tree data. Since open-grown, maintained urban trees tend to have less biomass than predicted by those forestderived biomass equations, we adjusted for this difference by multiplying by $0.8 .{ }^{5}$ No adjustment was made for trees found in natural stand conditions. Tree dry-weight biomass was converted to stored carbon by multiplying by $0.5 .^{5}$

To estimate the gross amount of carbon sequestered annually, average annual diameter growth from appropriate genera, diameter class, and tree condition was added to the existing tree diameter (year $x$ ) to estimate tree diameter and carbon storage in year $x+1$.

Air pollution removal estimates are derived from calculated hourly tree-canopy resistances for ozone, and sulfur and nitrogen dioxides based on a hybrid of big-leaf and multi-layer canopy deposition models. ${ }^{6,7}$ As the removal of carbon monoxide and particulate matter by vegetation is not directly related to transpiration, removal rates (deposition velocities) for these pollutants were based on average measured values from the literature ${ }^{8,9}$ that were adjusted depending on leaf phenology and leaf area. Particulate removal incorporated a 50 percent resuspension rate of particles back to the atmosphere. ${ }^{10}$

Effect of trees on residential building energy use was calculated based on procedures ${ }^{11}$ using distance and direction of trees from residential structures, tree height, and tree condition data.

Compensatory values were based on valuation procedures of the Council of Tree and Landscape Appraisers, which uses tree species, diameter, condition, and location information. ${ }^{12}$

To learn more about i-Tree Eco methods ${ }^{1,13}$ visit: http://nrs.fs.fed.us/tools/ufore/, or www.itreetools.org.

## TREE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REGIONAL FOREST

The Chicago region has an estimated 157,142,000 trees (standard error [SE] of $10,244,000)$. Tree and shrub cover in the Chicago region is estimated to be 21.0 percent. ${ }^{14}$ Based on the field data in conjunction with photo-interpretation, tree cover in the Chicago region is estimated to be 15.5 percent. ${ }^{14}$

The five most common species in the regional forest were European buckthorn (28.2 percent), green ash ( 5.5 percent), boxelder ( 5.5 percent), black cherry ( 4.9 percent), and American elm (3.4 percent) (Figure 3). The 10 most common species account for 59.0 percent of all trees; their relative abundance is illustrated in Figure 3. In total, 161 tree species were sampled in the Chicago region; these species and their relative abundance are presented in Appendix I. See Appendix II for more information on species distribution by land use and area.

The overall urban tree density in the Chicago regional forest is 60.4 trees/acre. The highest density of trees occurs in open space ( 134.2 trees/ac), followed by residential ( 69.3 trees $/ \mathrm{ac}$ ) and CTI land ( 42.5 trees $/ \mathrm{ac}$ ) (Figure 4). Land uses that contain the most trees are open space ( 51.1 percent of tree population), followed by residential areas ( 34.6 percent) (Figure 4). More information on the tree species in each land use is given in Appendix II and III.

Total leaf area is greatest in residential ( 46.6 percent of total tree leaf area) and open space ( 40.3 percent) land use (Figure 5). Leaf area is a measure of leaf surface area (one side). Leaf area index (LAI) is a measure of the total leaf surface area (one side) divided by land area. As each land use has a different land area, LAI standardizes the canopy depth on an equal area basis. Higher LAIs indicate a greater leaf surface area per acre of land. Land uses that have the highest LAI are open space (1.9) and residential (1.7) (Figure 5).


Figure 3.-Urban tree species composition, Chicago region, 2010.



Figure 4.-Number of trees and tree density by land use, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 5.-Total leaf area and leaf area index by land use, Chicago region, 2010.

Trees with diameters less than 6 inches account for 73.3 percent of the population (Figure 6). Trees in this diameter class also contain 21.6 percent of the total leaf area. Most of the common trees are relatively small, with the exception of silver maple and northern red oak (Figure 7). Trees that have diameters greater than 18 inches account for 4.8 percent of the tree population, but comprise 32.7 percent of the total leaf area. Though these large-diameter trees are a small percentage of the tree population, they are an important part of the regional forest in the Chicago region. Leaf area has a strong correlation with benefits that the trees produce for the ecosystem, such as pollution removal.


Figure 6.-Percent of total population and leaf area by diameter class, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 7.-Percent of species population by diameter class for 10 most common tree species, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 8.-Percent of diameter class ( $<3$ or $>18$ inches) population made up by the most common tree species in those classes, Chicago region, 2010.

Tree populations vary between the small diameter (less than 3 inches diameter) and large diameter trees (greater than 18 inches diameter). The 10 most common species of small diameter trees are European buckthorn ( 43.4 percent of trees in diameter class), green ash ( 4.6 percent), boxelder ( 4.0 percent), amur honeysuckle ( 3.6 percent), sugar maple ( 3.6 percent), black cherry ( 3.3 percent), American elm ( 2.6 percent), white ash ( 2.4 percent), mulberry species ( 1.5 percent), and honeysuckle species ( 1.5 percent). The 10 most common species of large diameter trees are silver maple ( 12.7 percent of trees in class), bur oak (11.9 percent), white oak (11.4 percent), eastern cottonwood (8.2 percent), boxelder ( 6.8 percent), northern red oak ( 6.2 percent), green ash ( 4.9 percent), honeylocust ( 3.4 percent), Norway maple ( 3.2 percent), and Siberian elm ( 2.9 percent). Green ash and boxelder are are among the 10 most common small diameter trees and the 10 most common large diameter trees (Figures 8-9).

Two of the 10 most common small diameter trees are classified as invasive: European buckthorn and amur honeysuckle. Siberian elm is one of the 10 most common large diameter trees and is also classified as invasive. Several of the most common large diameter tree species had very few small diameter trees, which is an indication that there is likely not enough regeneration of these species to sustain the current species population through time. Bur and white oak stand out as having a greater proportion of large trees than small diameter trees. Mean and median stem diameter by species are presented in Appendix I.

The region's forests are a mix of native tree species that existed prior to the development of the region and exotic species that were introduced by residents or other means. Thus, these forests often have a tree diversity that is higher than the surrounding native landscapes. Increased tree diversity can minimize the overall impact or destruction by a species-specific insect or disease, but the increase in the number of exotic plants can also pose a risk to native plants if exotic species are invasive and out-compete and displace native species. In the Chicago region, about 46.6 percent of the trees are native to Illinois. Trees with a native origin outside of North America are mostly from Eurasia (32.2 percent of the trees) (Figure 10).


Figure 9.-Number of trees in diameter class ( $<3$ or $>18$ inches) made up by the most common tree species in those classes, Chicago region, 2010

Figure 10.-Percent of total tree population by area of native origin, Chicago region, 2010.



Area of Native Origin

* native to North America and one other continent, excluding South America ** native to North America and South America, and one other continent

Invasive plant species are often characterized by their vigor, ability to adapt, reproductive capacity, and lack of natural enemies. These factors enable them to displace native plants and threaten natural areas. ${ }^{15}$ Seventeen of the 161 tree species sampled in the Chicago region are identified on the state invasive species list. ${ }^{16}$ These species comprise 38.4 percent of the tree population and though considered invasive to Illinois, may cause only minimal impact (Table 2). The three most common of these species are European buckthorn (28.2 percent of population), amur honeysuckle (2.1 percent), and black locust (1.9 percent) (Figure 11).

Table 2.-Inventoried species listed on the Illinois invasive species list, Chicago region, 2010

| Scientific Name | Common Name | \% of Pop ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \% of Leaf Area |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: |
| Rhamnus cathartica | European buckthorn | 28.2 | 6.55 |
| Lonicera maackii | Amur honeysuckle | 2.1 | 0.48 |
| Robinia pseudoacacia | Black locust | 1.9 | 1.93 |
| Ulmus pumila | Siberian elm | 1.4 | 3.24 |
| Acer platanoides | Norway maple | 1.2 | 3.57 |
| Ailanthus altissima | Tree-of-heaven | 1.2 | 0.70 |
| Morus alba | White mulberry | 1.0 | 0.84 |
| Acer ginnala | Amur maple | 0.5 | 0.16 |
| Frangula alnus | Glossy buckthorn | 0.3 | 0.09 |
| Pyrus calleryana | Callery pear | 0.2 | 0.14 |
| Populus alba | White poplar | 0.1 | 0.62 |
| Maclura pomifera | Osage orange | 0.1 | 0.11 |
| Elaeagnus umbellata | Autumn olive | 0.1 | 0.09 |
| Euonymus alatus | Winged burningbush | 0.1 | 0.01 |
| Elaeagnus angustifolia | Russian olive | $<0.1$ | 0.02 |
| Corylus avellana | European filbert | $<0.1$ | $<0.01$ |
| Ligustrum vulgare | Common privet | $<0.1$ | $<0.01$ |

a \% of Pop - Percent of tree population

Figure 11.-Number of trees by species on state invasive species list, Chicago region, 2010.


European buckthorn and amur honeysuckle tend to be small (greater than 70 percent of the trees are less than 3 inches in diameter), but are relatively common. These invasive plants have shifted the composition of the original regional forest from more native large tree species to more small-statured invasive tree species. This trend is likely to continue; continued monitoring of the regional forest is needed to track the extent to which this trend continues.

## URBAN FOREST COVER AND LEAF AREA

The Chicago region has a canopy cover of 21.0 percent of which 15.5 percent was made up of tree species and 5.5 percent by shrub species. Common ground cover classes (including cover types beneath trees and shrubs) in the Chicago region include water, bare soil, herbaceous, duff/mulch cover, impervious surfaces (excluding buildings), and buildings. The dominant ground cover in the Chicago region include herbaceous ( 65.2 percent of cover), impervious surfaces excluding buildings ( 12.6 percent), and buildings ( 7.6 percent) (Figure 12). Ground covers also vary within each land use. For example, agricultural land uses have a greater percentage of herbaceous ground cover while impervious surfaces and buildings dominate CTI land uses.

Many tree benefits are linked to the healthy leaf area of the plant, i.e., the greater the leaf area, the greater the benefit. In the Chicago regional forest, tree species with the greatest leaf area are silver maple, boxelder, and green ash (Figure 13).

Tree species that contribute a relatively large amount of leaf area per stem (species with percent of leaf area much greater than percent of total population) are bur oak, silver maple, and black walnut. Tree species with mostly smaller individuals are honeysuckle species and European buckthorn (species with percent of leaf area much less than percentage of total population).


The importance values (IVs) are calculated using a formula that takes into account the relative leaf area and relative abundance. High importance values do not mean that these trees should necessarily be encouraged in the future, rather these species currently dominate the urban forest structure. The species in the regional forest with the greatest IVs are European buckthorn, boxelder, and green ash (Table 3).


| Common name | \%Pop ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \%LA ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | IV ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| European buckthorn | 28.2 | 6.5 | 34.7 |
| Boxelder | 5.5 | 7.9 | 13.4 |
| Green ash | 5.5 | 7.1 | 12.6 |
| Silver maple | 2.0 | 8.3 | 10.3 |
| Black cherry | 4.9 | 4.8 | 9.7 |
| American elm | 3.4 | 4.1 | 7.5 |
| Black walnut | 1.6 | 5.7 | 7.3 |
| Sugar maple | 2.8 | 3.3 | 6.1 |
| Northern red oak | 2.0 | 3.7 | 5.7 |
| Bur oak | 1.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 |

[^0]

Figure 12.-Percent of land use areas covered by ground cover classes, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 13.-Percent of total tree population and leaf area for 10 most common tree species, Chicago region, 2010.


Morton Arboretum, used with permission

## AIR POLLUTION REMOVAL BY URBAN TREES

Poor air quality is a common problem in many urban areas and can lead to human health problems, damage to plants and ecosystem processes, and reduced visibility. The urban forest can help improve air quality by reducing air temperature, directly removing pollutants from the air, and reducing energy consumption in buildings, which consequently reduces air pollutant emissions from power plants. Trees also emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs) that can contribute to ozone formation. However, integrative studies have revealed that an increase in tree cover leads to reduced ozone formation. ${ }^{17}$

Pollution removal by trees in the Chicago region was estimated using the i-Tree Eco model in conjunction with field data and hourly pollution and weather data for the year 2007. Pollution removal was greatest for ozone $\left(\mathrm{O}_{3}\right)$, followed by particulate matter less than 10 microns $\left(\mathrm{PM}_{10}\right)$, nitrogen dioxide $\left(\mathrm{NO}_{2}\right)$, sulfur dioxide $\left(\mathrm{SO}_{2}\right)$, and carbon monoxide (CO) (Figure 14). It is estimated that trees alone remove 18,080 tons of air pollution $\left(\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{NO}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{PM}_{10}, \mathrm{SO}_{2}\right)$ per year with an associated value of $\$ 137$ million (based on 2007 national median externality costs associated with pollutants ${ }^{18}$ ). The effects of shrub cover in the Chicago region remove an additional estimated 6,090 tons per year ( $\$ 46$ million/year). Thus, tree and shrub cover combined remove approximately 24,170 tons of pollution per year ( $\$ 183$ million/year).

In 2007, trees in the Chicago region emitted 11,976 tons of VOCs $(5,827$ tons of isoprene, 2,176 tons of monoterpenes, and 3,973 tons of other VOCs). Emissions vary among species based on species characteristics (i.e., some genera such as oaks are high isoprene emitters) and amount of leaf biomass. Forty-seven percent of the region's


Figure 14.-Annual air pollution removal and value by urban trees, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 15.—Annual volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emitted by genera with highest total emissions, Chicago region, 2010.

VOC emissions were from the Quercus and Acer genera (Figure 15). These VOC emissions have a negative effect on the environment as they are a precursor chemical to ozone formation. Thus, trees have a negative dollar value associated with these emissions. ${ }^{19}$

General recommendations for improving air quality with trees are given in Appendix IV.

## CARBON STORAGE AND SEQUESTRATION

Climate change is an issue of global concern to many. The region's trees can help mitigate climate change by sequestering atmospheric carbon (from carbon dioxide) in tissue and by reducing energy use in buildings, thus reducing carbon dioxide emissions from fossil-fuel based power sources. ${ }^{20}$


Trees reduce the amount of carbon in the atmosphere by sequestering carbon in new tissue growth. The amount of carbon annually sequestered is increased with healthier and larger diameter trees. Gross sequestration by urban trees in the Chicago region is about 677,000 tons of carbon per year ( 2.5 million tons per year of carbon dioxide) with an associated value of $\$ 14.0$ million per year. Net carbon sequestration in the Chicago region is estimated at about 476,000 tons per year ( 1.7 million tons per year of carbon dioxide) based on estimated carbon loss due to tree mortality and decomposition.

Carbon storage is another way trees can influence global climate change. As a tree grows, it stores more carbon by holding it in its accumulated tissue. As a tree dies and decays, it releases much of the stored carbon back into the atmosphere. Thus, carbon storage is an indication of the amount of carbon that can be released if trees are allowed to

Figure 16.-Estimated annual carbon sequestration and value for urban tree species with the greatest sequestration, Chicago region, 2010.

Figure 17.-Estimated annual carbon storage and value for urban tree species with the greatest storage, Chicago region, 2010.
die and decompose. Maintaining healthy trees will keep the carbon stored in trees, but tree maintenance can contribute to carbon emissions. ${ }^{21}$ When a tree dies, using the wood in long-term wood products, to heat buildings, or to produce energy will help reduce carbon emissions from wood decomposition or from fossil-fuel or woodbased power plants. Trees in the Chicago region store an estimated 16.9 million tons of carbon ( 61.9 million tons of carbon dioxide) (valued at $\$ 349$ million). Of all the species sampled, bur oak stores the most carbon (approximately 11.7 percent of total estimated carbon stored) and European buckthorn annually sequesters the most carbon (9.1 percent of all sequestered carbon) (Figures 16-17). Trees greater than 30 inches in diameter store the most carbon in the region (Figures 18-19).



Species

Figure 18.-Estimated total carbon storage and sequestration by diameter class, Chicago region, 2010.

Figure 19.-Estimated average carbon storage and sequestration by diameter class, Chicago region, 2010.


Morton Arboretum, used with permission


## Based on average energy costs in 2009, trees in the Chicago region reduce energy costs from residential buildings by an estimated $\$ 44.0$ million annually.

## TREES AFFECT ENERGY USE IN BUILDINGS

Trees affect energy consumption by shading buildings, providing evaporative cooling, and blocking winter winds. Trees tend to reduce building energy consumption in the summer months and can either increase or decrease building energy use in the winter months, depending on the location of trees around the building. Estimates of tree effects on energy use are based on field measurements of tree distance and direction to space-conditioned residential buildings. ${ }^{11}$

Based on average energy costs in $2009^{22}$, trees in the Chicago region reduce energy costs from residential buildings by an estimated $\$ 44.0$ million annually (Table 4). Trees also provide an additional $\$ 1.3$ million in value per year by reducing the amount of carbon released by fossil-fuel based power sources (a reduction of 63,000 tons of carbon emissions or 232,000 tons of carbon dioxide) (Table 5).

Table 4.-Annual monetary savings ${ }^{a}$ (\$) in residential energy expenditures during heating and cooling seasons, Chicago region, 2010

|  | Heating | Cooling | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MBTU $^{\text {b }}$ | $20,165,000$ | n/a | $20,165,000$ |
| MWH $^{\text {c }}$ | $1,771,000$ | $22,049,000$ | $23,820,000$ |
| Carbon avoided | 686,900 | 623,000 | $1,309,900$ |

${ }^{2}$ Based on 2009 statewide energy costs ${ }^{22}$
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ MBTU - Million British Thermal Units (not used for cooling)
${ }^{\text {c }}$ MWH - Megawatt-hour
Table 5.-Annual energy savings (MBTU, MWH, or tons) due to trees near residential buildings, Chicago region, 2010

|  | Heating | Cooling | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| MBTU $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | $1,809,500$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | $1,809,500$ |
| MWH $^{\mathrm{b}}$ | 15,100 | 187,700 | 202,800 |
| Carbon avoided $(\mathrm{t})^{\mathrm{c}}$ | 33,200 | 30,100 | 63,300 |

a MBTU - Million British Thermal Units (not used for cooling)
b MWH - Megawatt-hour
${ }^{\text {b }}$ To convert carbon estimates to carbon dioxide, multiply carbon value by 3.667

Urban forests have a structural value based on the characteristics of the trees<br>themselves.<br>Urban forests also have functional values based on the ecosystem functions the trees perform.

Large, healthy, long-lived trees provide the greatest structural and functional values.


Figure 20.-Tree species with the greatest compensatory value, Chicago region, 2010.

## STRUCTURAL AND FUNCTIONAL VALUES

The region's forests have a structural value based on the tree itself that includes compensatory value and carbon storage value. The compensatory value is an estimate of the value of the forest as a structural asset (e.g., how much should one be compensated for the loss of the physical structure of the tree). The compensatory value ${ }^{12}$ of the trees and forests in the Chicago region is about $\$ 51.2$ billion (Figure 20). For small trees, a replacement cost can be used; for larger trees, several estimation procedures are used. ${ }^{12}$ The structural value of the forest resource tends to increase with an increase in the number and size of healthy trees.

Forests also have functional values (either positive or negative) based on the functions the trees perform. Annual functional values also tend to increase with increased number and size of healthy trees and are usually on the order of several million dollars per year. There are many other functional values of the forest, though they are not quantified here (e.g., reduction in air temperatures and ultra-violet radiation, improvements in water quality, aesthetics, wildlife habitat, etc.). Thus the functional estimates provided in this report only represent a portion of the total forest functional values. Through proper management, urban and rural forest values can be increased. However, the values and benefits also can decrease as the amount of healthy tree cover declines.

Urban trees in the Chicago region have the following structural values:

- Compensatory value - $\$ 51.2$ billion
- Carbon storage - $\$ 349$ million

Urban trees in the Chicago region have the following annual functional values:

- Carbon sequestration - $\$ 14.0$ million
- Pollution removal - $\$ 137$ million
- Reduced energy costs - $\$ 44.0$ million

More detailed information on the trees and forests in the Chicago region can be found at http://nrs.fs.fed.us/data/urban. For information on carbon storage, carbon sequestration, and pollution removal by stem diameter class, see Appendix V.



## STREET TREE POPULATIONS

Street trees are defined as the trees located on the public right-of-way next to streets and roads. ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Street trees are found throughout the Chicago region, with most street trees located in residential ( 76.0 percent) and CTI ( 14.5 percent) areas (Table 6). Suburban Cook County, Lake County, and the city of Chicago collectively have 83.2 percent of the street tree population (Table 7).

The Chicago region has an estimated 2.3 million street trees. While constituting only 1.5 percent of the region's tree population, these street trees account for 15 percent of the trees in the city of Chicago (Table 7). The number of street trees by species can be found in Appendix III. There is no estimate of street trees for rural Will County as there were no street trees in the inventoried field plots.

Table 6.-Street trees by land use, Chicago region, 2010

|  |  | Percent of |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | Number of <br> Trees | Total <br> Population | Population of <br> Street Trees | Population in <br> Land Use |
| Residential | $1,783,100$ | 1.13 | 76.0 | 3.3 |
| CTI | 340,800 | 0.22 | 14.5 | 2.2 |
| Open Space | 222,300 | 0.14 | 9.5 | 0.3 |
| Agriculture | - | 0.00 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Total | $2,346,200$ | 1.49 | 100.0 | - |

Table 7.-Street trees by area, Chicago region, 2010

|  |  | Street Trees in County/City as a Percent of |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Area | Number of <br> Street Trees | Total Regional <br> Tree Population | Total Street <br> Tree Population | Total County/City <br> Tree Population |
| Suburban Cook | 801,100 | 0.51 | 34.1 | 1.8 |
| County |  |  |  |  |
| Lake County | 602,800 | 0.38 | 25.7 | 1.8 |
| City of Chicago | 549,800 | 0.35 | 23.4 | 15.3 |
| DuPage County | 177,400 | 0.11 | 7.6 | 1.0 |
| McHenry County | 104,600 | 0.07 | 4.5 | 0.5 |
| Kendall County | 65,700 | 0.04 | 2.8 | 1.3 |
| Kane County | 44,800 | 0.03 | 1.9 | 0.5 |
| Will County | - | - | - | - |
| Total | $2,346,200$ | 1.49 | 100.0 | - |

${ }^{2}$ Street trees are located in public rights-of-way, most commonly between the sidewalk and the road. If there are no sidewalks, trees within 30 feet of the center of the road are included as are trees within 10 feet of the curb on boulevards or very wide streets. Note: i-Tree sampling will pick up street trees in a sample, but it is not specifically designed to sample street trees (i.e., it is not a sample of streets). In Lake County, two plots had trees along streets adjacent to woodlands that sampled buckthorn and other woodland trees that fell within the street tree definition. Thus the relatively large number of street trees in Lake County and buckthorn street trees are likely due to the low proportion of street tree sampled (small sample size) and plots sampling woodland trees along roads.


Morton Arboretum, used with permission

The most common street tree species in the Chicago region are green ash (12.9 percent of street trees), European buckthorn (12.7 percent), and Norway maple (12.2 percent) (Figure 21).

Concerns for the future of Chicago's regional forest, such as the spread of pest infestations and invasive species, will have a significant impact on the structure of the street tree population. For example, ash trees comprise an estimated 18 percent of the street trees in the region, thus the character of the streets will change dramatically as a result of emerald ash borer infestations.

While street trees may be planted trees, they may also be trees in the street corridor that have established themselves. Trees that establish themselves in street corridors can be a cause for concern in the Chicago region when considering the issue of invasive species. European buckthorn and Norway maple are among the three most common street tree species. They are also listed on the Illinois state invasive species list. The development of a strategy (or lack thereof) to control invasive species will further affect the character of the region's street trees.


Figure 21.-Percent of street tree population of the 10 most common street tree species, Chicago region, 2010

Ash trees comprise an estimated 18 percent of the street trees in the region, thus the character of the streets will change dramatically as a result of emerald ash borer infestations.



Morton Arboretum, used with permission


Morton Arboretum, used with permission


## VARIATION IN URBAN FOREST STRUCTURE BY COUNTY

The Chicago region in Illinois includes $4,009 \mathrm{mi}^{2}$ and 8.5 million residents. It has a diverse landscape that is heavily impacted by the city of Chicago with its extensive residential areas, intricate system of infrastructure, and designated open spaces. The county areas surrounding Chicago (Lake, DuPage, and suburban Cook) are suburban with extensive residential areas. Counties on the south and western edges (Will, Kendall, Kane, and McHenry) also have substantial agricultural land. Population density ranges from 12,482 people $/ \mathrm{mi}^{2}$ in the city of Chicago to 326 people $/ \mathrm{mi}^{2}$ in Kendall County, which is highly agricultural ( 77 percent of land use) and located on the periphery of the region (Figure 22).

The highest tree density occurs in the suburban counties: Lake (112 trees/ac), suburban Cook ( 93 trees/ac), and DuPage ( 81 trees/ac) (Figure 23). Counties with extensive agricultural areas as well as the city of Chicago have lower tree densities. Suburban Cook County contains the greatest percentage of the regional tree population (27.6 percent), followed by Lake (21.3 percent) and McHenry (14.2 percent) (Table 8). See Appendix III for more information on the tree species in each area.

The three most common trees in each county and the city of Chicago (Table 9) are among the 10 most common species of the whole Chicago region (Figure 3) with three exceptions: mulberry, willow species, and white spruce (Table 9). European buckthorn is the most common species in all areas except Kendall County and the city of Chicago. European buckthorn is most common in Lake, McHenry, suburban Cook, and DuPage Counties (greater than 25 percent of the tree population).

The number of trees, leaf area, and leaf area index follow a similar pattern by land use classification across the seven counties (Figure 24). The suburban counties with a greater percentage of residential and open space land use have larger amounts and higher density of leaf area. Counties with large areas of agriculture and the city of Chicago with a large area of CTI areas have lower values.

Table 8.-Number of trees and percent of total population by area, Chicago region, 2010

|  | Trees |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: |
| Area | Number |  |
| Suburban Cook County | $43,400,000$ | 27.6 |
| Lake County | $33,500,000$ | 21.3 |
| McHenry County | $22,300,000$ | 14.2 |
| Will County | $21,900,000$ | 13.9 |
| DuPage County | $17,300,000$ | 11.0 |
| Kane County | $9,900,000$ | 6.3 |
| Kendall County | $5,200,000$ | 3.3 |
| City of Chicago | $3,600,000$ | 2.3 |
| Chicago Region | $157,100,000$ | 100.0 |

a \% of Pop - Percent of total tree population


Figure 22.—Percent of area occupied by land use categories, Chicago region, 2010. Population density (people/mi ${ }^{2}$ ) is given along y axis.


Figure 23.-Number of trees and tree density by area, Chicago region, 2010.

Tree size also varies by land use and area. Residential areas, particularly in the city of Chicago, had the greatest percent of trees greater than 18 inches diameter compared to other land uses (Appendix VII). The city of Chicago also had the greatest percentage of trees greater than 18 inches in open space and CTI categories compared with the counties. The relatively large trees in the city of Chicago may reflect early settlement and establishment of neighborhoods, parks, forest preserves, and other areas.


The structure of forest resources varies significantly across the Chicago region. Variations in tree and shrub cover within the city of Chicago and the seven counties are evident and vary among land use classifications (Table 10). Tree and shrub cover is greatest in residential and open space areas. Cover is less for CTI land uses and is the lowest in agricultural areas. Lake, suburban Cook, and DuPage Counties, which are predominantly residential and open space, have the greatest percentages of tree and shrub cover. The counties with the lowest percentage of tree and shrub cover are Will, Kane, and Kendall Counties, which are predominantly agricultural.

Ground cover in each county reflects the differences in population density. Counties with greater population density have more buildings and impervious cover.
Herbaceous cover is dominant in suburban Cook and the surrounding counties, but impervious cover dominates in the city of Chicago (Figure 25).

Table 9.-Percent of tree population by area and region for three most common tree species in each area, Chicago region, 2010

| Area | Common Name | \% of Population |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Area ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Region ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| City of Chicago | white ash | 6.2 | 0.1 |
|  | mulberry | 5.3 | 0.1 |
|  | green ash | 4.9 | 0.1 |
| DuPage County | European buckthorn | 25.4 | 2.8 |
|  | boxelder | 6.3 | 0.7 |
|  | black cherry | 6.1 | 0.7 |
| Kane County | European buckthorn | 15.4 | 1.0 |
|  | boxelder | 10.4 | 0.7 |
|  | willow | 7.4 | 0.5 |
| Kendall County | sugar maple | 12.8 | 0.4 |
|  | mulberry | 7.5 | 0.2 |
|  | American elm | 6.2 | 0.2 |
| Lake County | European buckthorn | 40.9 | 8.7 |
|  | green ash | 5.0 | 1.1 |
|  | white spruce | 4.8 | 1.0 |
| McHenry County | European buckthorn | 35.7 | 5.1 |
|  | boxelder | 7.0 | 1.0 |
|  | black cherry | 6.0 | 0.9 |
| Suburban Cook |  |  |  |
| County | European buckthorn | 31.1 | 8.6 |
|  | black cherry | 6.0 | 1.6 |
|  | boxelder | 5.3 | 1.5 |
| Will County | European buckthorn | 12.9 | 1.8 |
|  | sugar maple | 12.7 | 1.8 |
|  | green ash | 12.4 | 1.7 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Percent of total population in area (e.g., 6.2 percent of trees in the city of Chicago are white ash).
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Percent of regional tree population (e.g., 0.1 of the region's trees are white ash in the city of Chicago).


Figure 24.-Total leaf area and leaf area index by area, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 25.-Percent of areas covered by ground cover classes, Chicago region, 2010. Population density (people/mi ${ }^{2}$ ) is provided along y axis.

Table 10.-Percent tree and shrub cover ${ }^{14}$ by area and land use, Chicago region, 2010

|  | Residential | Agriculture | Open Space | CTI | Total | Population Density <br> $\left(\right.$ people $\left./ \mathrm{mi}^{2}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| City of Chicago | 23.9 | - | 29.8 | 7.0 | 18.9 | 12,482 |
| Suburban Cook County | 30.4 | 6.8 | 49.6 | 9.1 | 29.2 | 3,413 |
| DuPage County | 36.7 | 12.0 | 32.5 | 12.6 | 28.6 | 2,792 |
| Lake County | 43.0 | 7.8 | 34.8 | 14.2 | 31.6 | 1,590 |
| Kane County | 36.0 | 1.7 | 25.6 | 10.9 | 13.4 | 984 |
| Will County | 30.1 | 2.7 | 31.4 | 9.2 | 15.4 | 819 |
| McHenry County | 43.1 | 4.1 | 37.3 | 9.3 | 20.4 | 532 |
| Kendall County | 19.2 | 1.9 | 48.5 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 326 |
| Chicago Region |  |  |  |  | 21.0 | 2,134 |



## CHANGING SPECIES COMPOSITION AND SIZE STRUCTURE

Change in species composition and tree size structure of the Chicago regional forest will likely have a significant influence on the benefits provided by the regional forest for the next several decades. These changes are likely to require a different approach in aspects of forest management strategies that affect species composition, including pest management, regeneration, and restoration efforts. Recent research reveals that urban forests are declining nationally at a rate of about 4 million trees/year with tree and shrub cover in Chicago dropping about 0.5 percent between 2005 and 2009. ${ }^{23}$

While we do not have comparable forest resource inventory information for previous years to examine past trends, we can look at the size and structure of the present forest for indications of the possible future forest. In the future, replications of the i-Tree inventory and assessment will provide the basis for assessing trends in the forest resource, its management, and the benefits that it provides.

The future forest will be determined, in part, by the trees that are currently part of the forest. Younger trees will grow to larger sizes and the older trees will eventually decline and die. By comparing the species structure of smaller (young) trees with that of the larger (older) trees, we can predict the change in the species composition and size structure of the forest over time. Other factors that will influence future forest structure include insects, disease, land use changes, climate change, changing infrastructure, and natural resource management.

Species that make up significant portions of the large tree population in the present forest, but are not as common among the younger trees, are likely to be less common in the future forest. These species include silver maple, white oak, bur oak, eastern cottonwood, northern red oak, boxelder, Norway maple, honeylocust, and Siberian elm (Figures 8, 9). Given the relatively large sizes of trees of these species, and the likelihood that they will not be as abundant in the future forest, we might expect some decrease in the overall tree size and the benefits that the forest provides. Long-lived large trees are


Morton Arboretum, used with permission
essential elements in a healthy vigorous urban forest given their especially high potential to sequester carbon, remove air pollution, and moderate high temperatures through shading and evapotranspirational cooling.

Species that make up a larger proportion of the small trees than large trees include European buckthorn, amur honeysuckle, black cherry, sugar maple, American elm, ash, and mulberry. These species tend to be prolific seeders that have become established in open areas and corridors throughout the region. We can expect these species to be more common in the future forest, but there will be exceptions. Not all of these species will become large; we can expect ash to succumb to emerald ash borer, and elm to succumb to Dutch elm disease. In addition, some of these species will not attain a large stature (e.g., buckthorn, honeysuckle). Other problems may emerge to affect the growth and development of other species in the future.

Trends in size by species are due, in part, to several factors. Large trees that often pre-date urbanization, such as oaks, are approaching the end of their lifespans. Native ash trees are rapidly being lost to emerald ash borer, while other large tree species are subject to emerging pests and pathogens such as Asian longhorned beetle, thousand cankers disease, and bur oak blight. In many cases, trees planted since urbanization have not yet attained large sizes and conditions are not good for regeneration of a number of important species such as the oaks. A shift in dominance from larger tree species, such as oaks and ashes, toward small, short-lived, nonnative and opportunistic species (e.g., European buckthorn) would have important implications for the future of the forest and its management.

Species composition and size structure vary by land use classification (Table 11). Among the species that comprise the large trees (greater than 18 inches in diameter), silver maple is the most common in residential areas, but northern red oak ranks first in CTI areas, boxelder first in agricultural areas, and bur oak first in open space areas.

Within the small tree category ( 1 to 3 inches in diameter), European buckthorn ranks first in abundance in all land uses. It is followed by green ash in residential areas, black cherry in open space areas, tree-of-heaven in CTI, and mulberry in agricultural areas.

While large tree species are common among street tree plantings, street trees comprise only about 1.5 percent of the total tree population. Thus, street tree plantings are not frequent or numerous enough to help sustain the population of trees that achieve large sizes. Although street trees are visually prominent, they are not highly significant on the regional scale. Open spaces ( 51.5 percent of trees) and residential lots ( 34.6 percent of trees) are the dominate land uses that support more than 85 percent of the tree population and leaf area, and their associated benefits. To sustain the composition of large trees, regeneration of species that become large, either through natural regeneration or tree planting, needs to be facilitated in the Chicago region, particularly in open space and residential lands.

Table 11.-Three most common small and large tree species in each land use classification, Chicago region, 2010

| Stem Diameter 1-3 in |  |  | Stem Diameter $>18$ in |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Species | Number of Trees | \% of Pop ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Species | Number of Trees | \% of Pop ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Agriculture | 3,324,180 |  |  | 353,724 |  |
| European buckthorn | 1,484,771 | 45\% | Boxelder | 148,232 | 42\% |
| Mulberry spp | 380,140 | 11\% | White oak | 61,617 | 17\% |
| Ginkgo | 172,176 | 5\% | Bur oak | 42,213 | 12\% |
| CTI | 8,739,710 |  |  | 525,549 |  |
| European buckthorn | 3,639,424 | 42\% | Northern red oak | 46,744 | 9\% |
| Tree-of-heaven | 815,705 | 9\% | White oak | 44,775 | 9\% |
| Sugar maple | 780,027 | 9\% | Green ash | 43,679 | 8\% |
| Open Space | 40,196,575 |  |  | 2,625,955 |  |
| European buckthorn | 18,083,258 | 45\% | Bur oak | 531,994 | 20\% |
| Black cherry | 2,061,360 | 5\% | Eastern cottonwood | 470,706 | 18\% |
| Amur honeysuckle | 2,047,861 | 5\% | White oak | 315,923 | 12\% |
| Residential | 23,658,163 |  |  | 3,954,961 |  |
| European buckthorn | 9,725,630 | 41\% | Silver maple | 705,523 | 18\% |
| Green ash | 1,379,618 | 6\% | White oak | 427,188 | 11\% |
| Boxelder | 1,172,484 | 5\% | Bur oak | 266,418 | 7\% |

a \% of Pop - percent of tree population in land use by stem diameter class

## Insect and Disease Impacts

Insects and diseases can infest urban forests, potentially killing trees and reducing the health, value, and sustainability of the urban forest. Various pests have different tree hosts, so the potential damage or risk of each pest will differ. Twenty-nine exotic insects/diseases were considered for their potential impact using range maps of these pests in the coterminous United States (www.foresthealth.info). ${ }^{24}$ For a complete analysis of the 29 exotic insects/diseases, see Appendix VI.


Photo by David Cappaert Michigan State University, www.invasive.org

Although there are numerous pests that could impact Chicago's regional forest, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), gypsy moth (GM), emerald ash borer (EAB), oak wilt (OW), and Dutch elm disease (DED) pose the most serious threats based on the number of trees at risk to infestation.

These five insects or diseases pose a threat because they currently exist or have existed (ALB has been eradicated) within the Chicago region. If ALB reinfests the Chicago region and the infestation goes unchecked, the effects to the forests could be devastating with a potential loss greater than 41.6 million trees (greater than onefourth of the forest; $\$ 17.4$ billion in compensatory value). Potential loss of trees from GM is 17.7 million ( $\$ 18.5$ billion in compensatory value), EAB is 12.7 million ( $\$ 4.2$ billion in compensatory value), OW is 9.0 million ( $\$ 16.0$ billion), and DED is 8.2 million (\$1.6 billion) (Figure 26).


Photo by Kenneth R. Law USDA APHIS PPQ, www.invasive.org


Ed Hedborn, Morton Arboretum, used with


Figure 26.-Number of trees at risk and associated compensatory value for five most threatening insects/diseases, Chicago region, 2010. See text for explanation of acronyms.

Table 12.-Presence ${ }^{\text {a }}$ of the most threatening pests, Chicago region, 2010

| Area | ALB ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | GM | EAB | OW | DED ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cook County ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| DuPage County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kane County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kendall County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lake County |  |  |  |  |  |
| McHenry County |  |  |  |  |  |
| Will County |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Red indicates pest occurs within county; orange indicates pest is within 250 miles of the county edge
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ See text for explanation of acronyms.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Range of Dutch elm disease is based on native range of American elm
${ }^{d}$ Includes the city of Chicago

Table 12 shows the current status of the five insects/diseases in the Chicago region. ${ }^{24}$ The magnitude of threat varies by county/area (Figure 27) and land use (Figure 28), with the most significant risk being in suburban Cook and Will Counties and in open space areas from ALB.

These five insects and diseases threaten common trees such as willow, poplar, ash, birch, maple, oak, and elm (Appendix VI). Of the 10 most common tree species, the only species not threatened by these insects and diseases are European buckthorn (an invasive species that comprises 28.2 percent of the total tree population), black cherry (the fourth most common species and 4.9 percent of the population), and amur honeysuckle (the eighth most common species, 2.1 percent of the population, and another invasive species).


Symptoms of Dutch elm disease. Joseph O'Brien, U.S. Forest Service


Figure 27.-Number of trees at risk to the five most significant insects/diseases by area, Chicago region, 2010. See text for explanation of acronyms.


Figure 28.-Number of trees at risk to the five most significant pest threats by land use, Chicago region, 2010. See text for explanation of acronyms.


## Potential Loss of Ash Species

It is likely that the most profound change in the Chicago regional forest over the next 10 years will be the loss of nearly all of the 13 million ash trees (all ash species) to the emerald ash borer. Ash is a significant tree in the Chicago region (Table 13). It is found in all land use categories and since it can attain a fairly large size, it can be a key component of the landscape. The contribution of ash to improving the urban environment is substantial in that it ranks first in leaf area among species in the region and second only to buckthorn in number of trees and number of trees with a stem diameter between 1 and 3 inches. Ash is a prolific seeder and its winged seeds can scatter across significant distances. Its high ranking in number of trees is most likely due to its prolific seeding habits.

Since ash grows well in urban areas, it is often planted along streets and in residential and CTI areas (Table 14). Among Chicago region street trees, ash (white and green) is the most common genus and makes up 18 percent of the total, second only to maple (Figure 21). Thirty-three percent of ash trees are large (greater than 18 inches diameter), a high proportion for street trees. Land use classifications with the highest percentage of large ash trees are CTI ( 7.7 percent) and residential areas (7.3 percent) across the region. This distribution may be due to past planting of ash trees in transportation corridors, in residential and commercial areas, and on corporate campuses, hospital grounds, and at schools. Overall, ash ranks seventh among all species in the region in terms of percent of trees with stem diameter greater than 18 inches.

| Table 13.-Ash measurements, Chicago region, 2010 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter | Units | Value | \% of Total Region | Rank |
| Population | number | $12,692,249$ | 8.08 | 2 |
| Density | trees/acre | 4.88 | -- | 2 |
| Carbon stored | tons | 894,589 | 5.30 | 7 |
| Carbon sequestered | tons/year | 42,824 | 6.32 | 3 |
| Net carbon sequestered | tons/year | 32,433 | 6.81 | 3 |
| Leaf area | acres | 271,878 | 9.57 | 1 |
| Leaf biomass | tons | 76,465 | 8.10 | 2 |
| Trees, diameter 1-3 in | number | $5,323,587$ | $41.95^{\text {a }}$ | 2 |
| Trees, diameter >18 in | number | 479,400 | $3.78^{\text {a }}$ | 7 |
| Street trees | number | 422,662 | $18.01^{\text {b }}$ | 1 |
| Street trees, diameter >18 in | number | 137,301 | $33.00^{\text {c }}$ | 1 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Percent of all ash trees
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Percent of all street trees
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Percent of ash street trees
Table 14.—Ash trees by land use, Chicago region, 2010

| Land Use | Number of <br> Trees | Density <br> (trees/ac) | \% of All Trees <br> in Land Use | \% of Ash Trees in Land <br> Use with d.b.h. > 18 in |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Agricultural | 74,724 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 |
| CTI | 724,326 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 7.7 |
| Open Space | $7,011,331$ | 11.7 | 8.7 | 1.0 |
| Residential | $4,881,868$ | 6.2 | 9.0 | 7.3 |
| Chicago Region | $12,692,249$ | 4.8 | 8.08 | 3.8 |



Veta Bonnewell, Morton Arboretum, used with permission

Table 15.-Ash trees by county, Chicago region, 2010

| County/Area | Number of Trees | Density (trees/ac) | \% Trees in Area |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| City of Chicago | 407,380 | 2.8 | 11.3 |
| Suburban Cook County | $3,240,664$ | 7.0 | 7.5 |
| DuPage County | $1,539,986$ | 7.2 | 8.9 |
| Kane County | 180,746 | 0.5 | 1.8 |
| Kendall County | 221,619 | 1.1 | 4.2 |
| Lake County | $3,020,392$ | 10.1 | 9.0 |
| McHenry County | $1,228,076$ | 3.1 | 5.5 |
| Will County | $2,853,386$ | 5.3 | 13.0 |

The expected loss of ash species to EAB will have a significant impact on the forest across the entire region (Table 15). Ash is commonly found in association with other species, so the effect of its loss will be somewhat diffuse. The impact may be especially great in cities where green ash has traditionally been planted due to its ability to do relatively well in harsh urban environments. In some residential areas and along transportation routes, the loss of ash will be a significant loss of tree cover because large ash trees are a major portion of the landscape. Tree removal costs will be substantial for municipalities and residents. It will be important to identify other species that can fill the important role that ash has played in the Chicago regional forest in order to sustain the urban forest and the important benefits that it provides. This will include improving difficult sites so that a wider range of species can be planted and guarding against catastrophic losses of important species such as ash.

## European Buckthorn Prominence

Since European buckthorn is so common in the Chicago region, it is important to understand its current distribution, its rank relative to other trees in the region, and its spread as an invasive species.

## Distribution

European buckthorn is the most common species in the Chicago region based on the number of individual trees ( 28.2 percent of the total tree population). It is also the most dominant species in all land use categories in terms of number of trees. European buckthorn ranges from 24 percent of the total number of trees in residential to 34 percent in agricultural areas (Appendix II, Fig. 30). The variation in density of European buckthorn in different land uses (Table 16) reflects the overall difference in the number of trees in each land use. Despite its dominance in the region as a whole, it is not the most common tree in all parts of the region, particularly in the city of Chicago. It also comprises a lower proportion of the tree population in rural Kane, Kendall, and Will Counties.

The large number of European buckthorn trees could be the result of several different scenarios: a few areas with an extremely high number of trees; many areas with a small number of trees; or a combination of both. European buckthorn can form very dense stands of trees. The highest density of European buckthorn trees in a plot recorded

Table 16.-Characteristics of European buckthorn by area, Chicago region, 2010

|  | Density <br> (trees/acre) | \% of Pop |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| area | 1.1 | 4.4 | 0.7 |
| City of Chicago | 28.9 | 31.1 | 7.9 |
| Suburban Cook County | 20.6 | 25.4 | 4.2 |
| DuPage County | 4.6 | 15.4 | 1.9 |
| Kane County | 1.1 | 4.2 | 0.6 |
| Kendall County | 45.8 | 40.9 | 12.0 |
| Lake County | 20.4 | 35.7 | 7.2 |
| McHenry County | 5.2 | 12.9 | 3.7 |
| Will County | 17.0 | 28.2 | 6.5 |

${ }^{2}$ \% of Pop - Percent of tree population in the area. For example, European buckthorn is $4.4 \%$ of all the trees in the city of Chicago
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ \% Leaf Area - Percent of leaf area in the area. For example, the leaf area of European buckthorn is $0.7 \%$ of the leaf area in the city of Chicago
in this study was 920 trees per acre. Nine percent of the study plots with European buckthorn had a density of greater than 500 trees/acre, while 53 percent had a density of 10 to 100 trees/acre.

The highest density of European buckthorn for the entire region occurs in the open space land use ( 41 trees/ac). In general, the counties with the lowest human population density and with the most agriculture (Kendall and Will) have the lowest density of European buckthorn (Table 17). However, the density of European buckthorn in McHenry County ( 20.4 trees/ac), a rural county, is closer to the density of the suburban counties ( 20.6 to 45.8 trees/ac) rather than the density in other rural counties ( 4.2 to 15.4). The distribution of European buckthorn in McHenry is unusual in that the density in residential land use is the highest of any county ( 34 trees/ac). The density in McHenry is also higher in the open space land use (50 trees/ac) than in other rural counties ( 24 trees/acre). This suggests thatsome factor in addition to land use is important in European buckthorn distribution in the region.

| Table 17.—Density of European buckthorn density by land use, Chicago region, 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Agricultural <br> (trees/ac) | CTI <br> (trees/ac) | Open Space <br> (trees/ac) | Residential <br> (trees/ac) | All Land Use <br> (trees/ac) |
| Chicago Region | 2.8 | 12.5 | 40.9 | 16.4 | 17.0 |
| Counties grouped by population density |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban (Chicago) | - | 0.8 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| Suburban (DuPage, Lake, suburban Cook) | 25.7 | 22.1 | 61.0 | 19.0 | 32.3 |
| Rural (Kane, Kendall, McHenry, Will) | 1.1 | 0.0 | 24.0 | 16.6 | 8.5 |
| Counties grouped by geographic location |  |  |  |  | 23.8 |
| North (Lake, McHenry) | 7.1 | 45.7 | 64.4 | 23.8 | 31.4 |
| Middle (Kane, DuPage, suburban Cook, Chicago) | 3.5 | 7.7 | 40.1 | 14.4 | 16.8 |
| South (Will, Kendall) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.8 | 12.6 | 4.1 |


| Parameter | Percent of Total | Rank |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of trees | 28.2 | 1 |
| Carbon Sequestered | 9.1 | 1 |
| Net Carbon Sequestered | 12.0 | 1 |
| Carbon Stored | 2.4 | 12 |
| Leaf Area | 6.5 | 4 |
| Leaf Biomass | 3.9 | 9 |
| Compensatory Value (\$) | 4.3 | 6 |

One such factor affecting the distribution of European buckthorn may be geographic location. When the counties are grouped into three clusters roughly based on their north-south geographic positions, the density of European buckthorn decreases across all land use types moving from north to south (Table 17). This suggests that there may have been a pattern of introduction and spread of the species from north to south.

## Importance and Value

While European buckthorn is a common tree in the Chicago region, its importance depends on which characteristic is being evaluated. European buckthorn comprises 28 percent of stems (i.e., the most common), yet it has 2.4 percent of the total carbon stored by trees. Table 18 shows where European buckthorn ranks relative to other species in the Chicago region based on several parameters. The rankings reflect how tree size is related to the measured characteristic. European buckthorn is a small tree with 95 percent of the trees having a stem diameter less than 6 inches and almost none greater than 12 inches. European buckthorn is the fourth most important species when ranked in order of the amount of leaf area (Table 3). The top three trees ranked by leaf area are silver maple, box elder, and green ash (Figure 13). These three are common trees that can grow to a much greater size (Figure 8). Since these species have lower numbers but higher leaf surface area than European buckthorn, they have a greater average leaf area per tree. Related to the large leaf area, European buckthorn annually sequesters the most carbon ( 9.1 percent of the total estimated carbon sequestered). However, more carbon is stored by trees with larger trunks, so European buckthorn is not the top species for carbon storage.

Compensatory value is an estimate of the monetary value of a tree calculated from the cost of a tree of replaceable size. Using the estimate of the compensatory value, European buckthorn ranks as the sixth most valuable species. Awareness of the invasiveness of European buckthorn has increased since the data used for compensatory value calculations were published in 1994. Thus considering the invasive characteristics of this species, the compensatory value estimate is likely to be overestimated.

Other values can be calculated based on the various functions that a tree performs as discussed in the section "Structural and Functional Values." Invasiveness is not a factor in these calculations and because the species is so common, European buckthorn ranks high among all species in many of these parameters (Table 18).

## Invasive Species Issues

As indicated by its common name, European buckthorn is not native to this area. It was imported to the region ${ }^{25}$ in the mid-1800s as an ornamental. Its rapid growth to produce dense thickets and tolerance of many soil and light conditions were attractive features. However, these same features combined with rapid reproduction from seed distributed by birds allowed European buckthorn to spread into natural areas. By the 1930s the nursery industry recognized the problem and stopped widespread sales of the plant. ${ }^{25}$

Since European buckthorn is not native to Illinois, its high density in open space land illustrates the invasiveness of this species through natural regeneration. In 1923 Joy Morton collected European buckthorn on the Morton Arboretum grounds in DuPage County with a note that it was "spontaneous." Thus, the current distribution of European buckthorn in the Chicago region is the result of at least 80, and quite likely more than 100 , years of natural reproduction in the region. The pattern of distribution in the region suggests that the initial planting and/or subsequent reproduction have been successful in the residential and open spaces in suburban areas.

After so long a time, has the European buckthorn population reached a state of equilibrium, at least in some parts of the region? Extensive tree data in Chicago, suburban Cook, and DuPage Counties were collected in 1994. ${ }^{26}$ Since then, the number of European buckthorn trees has decreased 32 percent in the city of Chicago. For both suburban Cook and DuPage Counties the number of European buckthorn trees was 2.5 times greater in 2010 than in 1994. This suggests that there is the potential for further increase in the numbers of European buckthorn if development occurs in more rural areas where numbers are currently lower.

European buckthorn has long been known to be invasive and its removal from some natural areas, while locally significant, appears to have had little impact in distribution across the region. This suggests that a significant coordinated effort would be required to reduce the overall magnitude of the species in the region. The counties where European buckthorn is not as prevalent may be able to institute policies and actions to limit its impact as suburbanization occurs.

## CONCLUSION

The Chicago regional forest contributes significantly to the environment, the economy, and residents' well-being. From the core of the city to the agricultural areas on the periphery, $157,142,000$ trees, representing 161 species, provide a canopy cover of 15.5 percent across the region. That canopy, and particularly leaf surface area, provides a wide range of important environmental benefits including air pollution removal, reduced carbon emissions, carbon storage and sequestration, and reduced energy use for buildings, among many other contributions.

There are a number of forces for change that are likely to have major, mostly negative, impacts


Morton Arboretum, used with permission on the region's forest structure, health, and the environmental benefits provided to the region's 9 million residents. These forces include insects and disease infestation, invasive trees and other plants, land use change, changing infrastructure, aging and loss of larger trees, expansion of opportunistic species, and changes in the management and use of the forest. These forecasted changes have prompted three Morton Arboretum researchers to characterize the Chicago region's forest as being in a "transitional state" in a recent scientific paper. ${ }^{27}$ Many of the possible transition scenarios would reduce the vitality and sustainability of the forest and significantly reduce the benefits provided.

To sustain and enhance the forest and the benefits it contributes amidst these major challenges, a comprehensive and integrated management strategy must be developed and implemented across the region. The strategy-the Regional Trees Initiative-will serve as a collaborative action roadmap to conserve, protect, enhance, and sustain the region's forest. A coalition of organizations that can influence, or are influenced by, the regional forest and the benefits that it provides will be critical to the strategy. The coalition members will come from diverse areas of the public, private, not-for-profit, and community sectors and will work together to better understand, communicate, and address the benefits and challenges of the region's forest. Scientific knowledge, combined with current and future threats and forecasted forest conditions, will inform goals, opportunities, and the promise of collaborative management.

The primary goal of the Regional Trees Initiative is to achieve meaningful and sustained tree and forest improvements for the Chicago region resulting in substantial sustained improvements in environmental quality and human health and well-being. The development and implementation of the Regional Trees Initiative will inspire residents, landowners, and communities to plant and protect trees, and provide stewardship to ensure the incredible resources our trees provide. These inspired stakeholders are the critical owners of our future forest and, as such, will serve as the ambassadors for this important effort.

The "Tree Census" and analysis summarized here are the platform on which to build the strategy-taking action for the benefit of the entire Chicago region and beyond.

## APPENDIX I. SPECIES SAMPLED IN THE CHICAGO REGIONAL FOREST

Table 19.-Species ${ }^{\text {a }}$ sampled in the urban forest, Chicago Region, 2010

| Genus | Species | Common Name | Number of Trees | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pop } \\ \% \end{gathered}$ | Leaf <br> Area \% | $1 V^{\text {b }}$ | Median stem d.b.h. (in) | Avg. stem d.b.h. <br> (in) | Basal Area $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Structural Value (\$ Millions) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Abies | balsamea | balsam fir | 205,390 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 20,612 | 10.2 |
| Acer | ginnala | amur maple | 744,480 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 98,638 | 65.0 |
| Acer | negundo | boxelder | 8,597,890 | 5.5 | 7.9 | 13.4 | 4.4 | 6.7 | 4,049,814 | 1,773.5 |
| Acer | nigrum | black maple | 69,910 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 4,213 | 6.6 |
| Acer | palmatum | Japanese maple | 36,060 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2,030 | 1.6 |
| Acer | platanoides | Norway maple | 1,858,800 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 8.6 | 1,319,139 | 1,397.9 |
| Acer | rubrum | red maple | 340,290 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 13.2 | 13.6 | 504,705 | 566.3 |
| Acer | saccharinum | silver maple | 3,209,940 | 2.0 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 13.3 | 5,497,028 | 4,330.8 |
| Acer | saccharum | sugar maple | 4,457,170 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 1,149,169 | 1,627.8 |
| Acer | species | maple spp | 1,980 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.5 | 19.5 | 4,328 | 4.9 |
| Acer | x freemanii | Freeman maple | 280,470 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 39,109 | 31.3 |
| Aesculus | glabra | Ohio buckeye | 64,160 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 8.8 | 17.6 | 179,716 | 149.7 |
| Aesculus | hippocastanum | horsechestnut | 40,250 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3,293 | 1.6 |
| Aesculus | species | buckeye spp | 4,020 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 5.5 | 977 | 0.9 |
| Ailanthus | altissima | tree-of-heaven | 1,830,940 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 341,516 | 186.4 |
| Alnus | glutinosa | European alder | 382,610 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 69,725 | 52.4 |
| Amelanchier | arborea | downy serviceberry | 57,460 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 8,509 | 5.0 |
| Amelanchier | species | serviceberry spp | 163,110 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 8,003 | 7.6 |
| Betula | nigra | river birch | 552,800 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 146,506 | 168.0 |
| Betula | papyrifera | paper birch | 352,400 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 118,950 | 75.6 |
| Betula | populifolia | gray birch | 145,590 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 12,500 | 7.8 |
| Carpinus | betulus | European hornbeam | 99,760 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 10,217 | 4.8 |
| Carpinus | caroliniana | American hornbeam | 26,130 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1,283 | 1.4 |
| Carya | alba | mockernut hickory | 121,430 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 11,596 | 10.3 |
| Carya | cordiformis | bitternut hickory | 186,540 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 23,163 | 17.7 |
| Carya | laciniosa | shellbark hickory | 9,750 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 213 | 0.5 |
| Carya | ovata | shagbark hickory | 1,711,410 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 4.2 | 316,063 | 319.6 |
| Carya | species | hickory spp | 70,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 5,374 | 4.5 |
| Castanea | mollissima | Chinese chestnut | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 21,826 | 9.6 |
| Catalpa | species | catalpa spp | 7,940 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.0 | 19.0 | 17,729 | 14.0 |
| Catalpa | speciosa | northern catalpa | 59,440 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3.9 | 14.2 | 124,520 | 102.2 |
| Celtis | occidentalis | northern hackberry | 1,020,060 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 386,617 | 561.3 |
| Celtis | species | hackberry spp | 5,950 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 97 | 0.3 |
| Cercidiphyllum | japonicum | katsura tree | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 3,869 | 3.4 |
| Cercis | canadensis | astern redbud | 110,420 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 47,035 | 48.2 |
| Cornus | alternifolia | alternateleaf dogwood | 34,590 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 672 | 1.5 |
| Cornus | florida | flowering dogwood | 81,590 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 11,547 | 4.6 |
| Cornus | mas | cornelian cherry | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 2,963 | 3.2 |
| Cornus | racemosa | gray dogwood | 68,010 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1,484 | 2.7 |
| Cornus | species | dogwood spp | 246,200 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 13,165 | 8.3 |
| Corylus | avellana | European filbert | 17,440 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1,522 | 0.6 |
| Cotinus | coggygria | smoke tree | 13,070 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 1,660 | 1.2 |

Appendix I.-continued
Table 19.-Species ${ }^{\text {a }}$ sampled in the urban forest, Chicago Region, 2010

| Genus | Species | Common Name | Number of Trees | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pop } \\ \% \end{gathered}$ | Leaf <br> Area <br> \% | IV ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Median stem d.b.h. (in) | Avg. stem d.b.h. <br> (in) | Basal Area $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Structural Value (\$ Millions) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crataegus | crus-galli | cockspur hawthorn | 320,200 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 38,567 | 26.3 |
| Crataegus | mollis | downy hawthorn | 1,203,680 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 190,978 | 132.6 |
| Crataegus | phaenopyrum | Washington hawthorn | 23,100 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 5,949 | 5.2 |
| Crataegus | species | hawthorn spp | 1,895,670 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 329,703 | 217.3 |
| Elaeagnus | angustifolia | Russian olive | 54,970 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 9,275 | 4.8 |
| Elaeagnus | umbellata | autumn olive | 228,040 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 28,470 | 22.5 |
| Euonymus | alatus | winged burningbush | 148,650 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 7,987 | 5.2 |
| Euonymus | atropurpurea | eastern wahoo | 46,320 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 8,501 | 6.7 |
| Fagus | sylvatica | European beech | 20,240 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1,766 | 1.3 |
| Forsythia | species | forsythia spp | 104,650 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1,997 | 4.6 |
| Frangula | alnus | glossy buckthorn | 500,900 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 24,009 | 16.7 |
| Fraxinus | americana | white ash | 4,025,410 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 5.1 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 1,172,765 | 1,016.8 |
| Fraxinus | nigra | black ash | 2,040 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 712 | 0.5 |
| Fraxinus | pennsy/vanica | green ash | 8,657,000 | 5.5 | 7.1 | 12.6 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 3,082,162 | 3,180.8 |
| Fraxinus | species | ash spp | 9,830 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 561 | 0.3 |
| Ginkgo | biloba | ginkgo | 199,650 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 78,383 | 109.8 |
| Gleditsia | triacanthos | honeylocust | 997,510 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 10.9 | 12.2 | 1,274,034 | 1,660.9 |
| Gymnocladus | dioicus | Kentucky coffeetree | 33,380 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 23.3 | 17.2 | 74,207 | 83.4 |
| Hamamelis | virginiana | witch hazel | 206,360 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 14,295 | 7.2 |
| Hardwood | species | hardwood | 5,561,440 | 3.5 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 4.5 | 1,313,392 | 0.0 |
| Hibiscus | syriacus | rose-of-Sharon | 77,240 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 3,297 | 3.4 |
| Juglans | nigra | black walnut | 2,469,240 | 1.6 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 5.8 | 7.6 | 1,367,988 | 1,110.8 |
| Juniperus | species | juniper spp | 570,600 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 75,967 | 62.5 |
| Juniperus | virginiana | eastern redcedar | 563,500 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 186,138 | 172.3 |
| Ligustrum | species | privet spp | 28,830 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1,134 | 1.3 |
| Ligustrum | vulgare | common privet | 7,940 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 411 | 0.4 |
| Liquidambar | styraciflua | sweetgum | 17,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 4,627 | 4.5 |
| Liriodendron | tulipifera | yellow-poplar | 17,440 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 13,698 | 15.3 |
| Lonicera | maackii | amur honeysuckle | 3,370,400 | 2.1 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 196,254 | 173.7 |
| Lonicera | species | honeysuckle spp | 1,559,430 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 102,200 | 81.3 |
| Maclura | pomifera | Osage orange | 80,910 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 11.7 | 14.7 | 123,433 | 139.8 |
| Magnolia | denudata | Chinese magnolia | 5,950 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 4.5 | 1,223 | 1.3 |
| Magnolia | species | magnolia spp | 202,990 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 58,234 | 60.2 |
| Magnolia | stellata | star magnolia | 69,320 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 6,954 | 4.5 |
| Magnolia | x soulangiana | saucer magnolia | 26,030 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 6.1 | 7,350 | 7.8 |
| Malus | pumila | paradise apple | 3,970 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 2,912 | 2.8 |
| Malus | species | apple spp | 1,724,980 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 672,523 | 594.1 |
| Morus | alba | white mulberry | 1,584,250 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 581,977 | 523.7 |
| Morus | rubra | red mulberry | 66,440 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 11.5 | 11.8 | 69,575 | 73.4 |
| Morus | species | mulberry spp | 2,653,100 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 5.3 | 843,366 | 704.3 |
| Ostrya | virginiana | eastern hophornbeam | 602,120 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 72,564 | 55.1 |
| Other | species | other species | 131,860 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 42,281 | 0.0 |
| Phellodendron | amurense | amur corktree | 66,490 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 5.2 | 15,740 | 16.7 |

Appendix I.-continued
Table 19.-Species ${ }^{\text {a }}$ sampled in the urban forest, Chicago Region, 2010

| Genus | Species | Common Name | Number of Trees | Pop \% | Leaf <br> Area \% | $1 V^{\text {b }}$ | Median stem d.b.h. (in) | Avg. stem d.b.h. <br> (in) | Basal Area $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Structural Value (\$ Millions) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Picea | abies | Norway spruce | 377,510 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 9.7 | 10.9 | 333,995 | 347.3 |
| Picea | glauca | white spruce | 1,786,850 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 312,969 | 177.0 |
| Picea | omorika | Serbian spruce | 78,160 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2,810 | 3.9 |
| Picea | pungens | blue spruce | 1,107,240 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 436,958 | 467.0 |
| Picea | species | spruce spp | 70,810 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 14,230 | 12.4 |
| Pinus | banksiana | jack pine | 25,720 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 15,502 | 9.8 |
| Pinus | densiflora | Japanese red pine | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 2,963 | 2.3 |
| Pinus | nigra | Austrian pine | 983,160 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 8.3 | 8.0 | 457,247 | 411.3 |
| Pinus | resinosa | red pine | 15,010 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.3 | 8.8 | 7,754 | 6.5 |
| Pinus | species | pine spp | 67,980 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 12,917 | 1.2 |
| Pinus | strobus | eastern white pine | 1,525,970 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 9.0 | 9.6 | 1,011,104 | 1,157.0 |
| Pinus | sylvestris | scotch pine | 23,500 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6,281 | 5.0 |
| Platanus | occidentalis | American sycamore | 7,970 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 26.0 | 20.9 | 23,415 | 25.5 |
| Platanus | species | sycamore spp | 130,350 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.6 | 8.1 | 106,429 | 85.8 |
| Populus | alba | white poplar | 95,600 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 25.9 | 28.7 | 498,858 | 268.4 |
| Populus | deltoides | eastern cottonwood | 2,198,060 | 1.4 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 8.8 | 12.4 | 3,551,011 | 1,702.6 |
| Populus | species | cottonwood spp | 11,870 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 9.5 | 15,519 | 9.9 |
| Populus | tremuloides | quaking aspen | 230,070 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 22,703 | 10.0 |
| Prunus | americana | American plum | 150,100 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 10,923 | 10.1 |
| Prunus | cerasifera | cherry plum | 157,440 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 22,444 | 13.5 |
| Prunus | pensylvanica | pin cherry | 40,550 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 3.2 | 3,929 | 1.8 |
| Prunus | persica | peach | 107,320 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 4,786 | 3.4 |
| Prunus | sargentii | sargent cherry | 80,070 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 4.0 | 5.1 | 21,415 | 15.7 |
| Prunus | serotina | black cherry | 7,737,030 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 9.7 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 2,499,170 | 1,860.4 |
| Prunus | serrulata | kwanzan cherry | 14,270 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 9.4 | 9,018 | 5.7 |
| Prunus | species | plum spp | 874,810 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 87,634 | 51.8 |
| Prunus | virginiana | common chokecherry | 114,910 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5,190 | 4.0 |
| Pseudotsuga | menziesii | Douglas-fir | 108,410 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 38,838 | 31.4 |
| Pyrus | calleryana | callery pear | 257,690 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 64,720 | 57.4 |
| Pyrus | communis | common pear | 266,140 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 136,883 | 129.8 |
| Pyrus | species | pear spp | 11,960 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 4,053 | 3.8 |
| Quercus | alba | white oak | 1,857,380 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 15.1 | 15.2 | 3,604,278 | 4,852.2 |
| Quercus | bicolor | swamp white oak | 104,750 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 19.6 | 17.7 | 256,312 | 430.3 |
| Quercus | ellipsoidalis | northern pin oak | 20,240 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 11,039 | 9.7 |
| Quercus | imbricaria | shingle oak | 23,500 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6,281 | 7.1 |
| Quercus | macrocarpa | bur oak | 1,603,410 | 1.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 20.5 | 19.4 | 4,890,638 | 6,481.1 |
| Quercus | muehlenbergii | chinkapin oak | 79,770 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 2.9 | 10.6 | 124,659 | 144.0 |
| Quercus | palustris | pin oak | 360,430 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 11.6 | 11.6 | 375,959 | 408.1 |
| Quercus | rubra | northern red oak | 3,087,850 | 2.0 | 3.7 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 9.8 | 2,957,124 | 3,110.2 |
| Quercus | species | oak spp | 109,680 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 14,120 | 0.0 |
| Quercus | velutina | black oak | 53,670 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 5.3 | 16,320 | 12.0 |
| Quercus | x macnabiana | Macnab's oak | 6,010 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 8,962 | 10.3 |
| Rhamnus | cathartica | European buckthorn | 44,281,470 | 28.2 | 6.5 | 34.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2,924,581 | 2,198.6 |

Appendix I.-continued
Table 19.-Species ${ }^{\text {a }}$ sampled in the urban forest, Chicago Region, 2010

| Genus | Species | Common Name | Number of Trees | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pop } \\ \% \end{gathered}$ | Leaf <br> Area \% | $\mathrm{IV}^{\text {b }}$ | Median stem d.b.h. (in) | Avg. stem d.b.h. (in) | Basal Area $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{c}}$ | Structural Value (\$ Millions) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rhamnus | species | rhamnus spp | 83,300 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 8,993 | 5.1 |
| Rhus | hirta | staghorn sumac | 1,980 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 2,435 | 0.4 |
| Rhus | species | sumac spp | 390,400 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 29,699 | 28.0 |
| Robinia | pseudoacacia | black locust | 2,972,090 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 1,225,674 | 852.0 |
| Salix | amygdaloides | peachleaf willow | 77,720 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 8.1 | 40,196 | 19.2 |
| Salix | discolor | pussy willow | 55,420 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 7.5 | 27,448 | 20.6 |
| Salix | exigua | narrowleaf willow | 2,040 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 44 | 0.1 |
| Salix | nigra | black willow | 44,830 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 18.5 | 17.2 | 77,995 | 58.5 |
| Salix | species | willow spp | 1,349,650 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 2.9 | 6.3 | 847,465 | 546.8 |
| Salix | x sepulcralis simonk | weeping willow | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 18.5 | 18.5 | 21,826 | 17.9 |
| Sambucus | nigra s canadensis | common elderberry | 197,340 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 7,350 | 7.9 |
| Sassafras | albidum | sassafras | 47,370 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1,033 | 1.9 |
| Softwood | species | softwood | 59,220 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 5.8 | 19,503 | 0.0 |
| Syringa | reticulata | Japanese tree lilac | 19,020 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 3.9 | 2,371 | 1.5 |
| Syringa | species | lilac spp | 789,950 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 54,642 | 48.0 |
| Syringa | vulgaris | common lilac | 109,050 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 9,338 | 4.1 |
| Taxodium | distichum | baldcypress | 26,030 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 2,582 | 2.1 |
| Taxus | species | yew spp | 315,130 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 52,862 | 43.2 |
| Thuja | occidentalis | northern white-cedar | 2,457,220 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 504,051 | 573.6 |
| Tilia | americana | American basswood | 822,780 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 411,763 | 438.3 |
| Tilia | cordata | littleleaf linden | 243,320 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 8.5 | 10.1 | 181,431 | 219.0 |
| Tilia | species | basswood spp | 71,040 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 29,354 | 32.2 |
| Tilia | tomentosa | silver linden | 3,970 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 14.5 | 7,490 | 9.2 |
| Tsuga | canadensis | eastern hemlock | 268,660 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 62,441 | 58.7 |
| Ulmus | americana | American elm | 5,363,030 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 5.4 | 1,631,337 | 653.1 |
| Ulmus | parvifolia | Chinese elm | 13,900 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 11.4 | 19,022 | 20.6 |
| Ulmus | pumila | Siberian elm | 2,240,590 | 1.4 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 8.0 | 1,610,478 | 939.4 |
| Ulmus | rubra | slippery elm | 453,470 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 4.7 | 123,691 | 46.0 |
| Ulmus | species | elm spp | 177,320 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 51,676 | 2.5 |
| Unknown | species | unknown | 21,920 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.2 | 8.5 | 14,295 | 16.7 |
| Viburnum | lentago | nannyberry | 69,310 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2,142 | 2.3 |
| Viburnum | opulus v americanum | American cranberrybush | 1,980 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 173 | 0.1 |
| Viburnum | prunifolium | black haw | 68,650 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 3,338 | 3.4 |
| Viburnum | rhytidophyllum | leather leaf viburnum | 17,440 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 381 | 0.6 |
| Viburnum | species | viburnum spp | 363,230 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 16,899 | 15.1 |
| Zanthoxylum | americanum | common prickly ash | 207,940 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 4,159 | 9.2 |
| Zelkova | serrata | Japanese zelkova | 11,090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 242 | 0.4 |

[^1]
## APPENDIX II.TREE SPECIES DISTRIBUTION

This appendix illustrates various species distributions for the Chicago regional forest.
During field data collection, sampled trees are identified to the most specific classification possible. Some trees have been identified to the species or genus level. The designations of "hardwood" or "softwood" include the sampled trees that could not be identified as a more specific species or genera classification.

The species distributions for each land use are illustrated for the 20 most common species or all species if there are less than 20 species in the land use category (Figures 30-75). More detailed information on species by land use can be found at: http://nrs.fs.fed.us/data/urban.

Tree Species Distribution in the Chicago Region


Figure 29.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 30.-The percent land use a tree population occupied for the 10 most common tree species, Chicago region, 2010. For example, European buckthorn comprises 34 percent of the Agriculture tree population.


Figure 31.-The percent county tree population occupied by the 10 most common tree species, Chicago region, 2010. For example, European buckthorn comprises 41 percent of the Lake County tree population.


Figure 32.-The percent of tree species population in each land use category, Chicago region, 2010. For example, 77 percent of black cherry is found within Open Space land use.


Figure 33.-The percent of species population within each area, Chicago region, 2010. For example, 63 percent of sugar maple is found within Will County.


Figure 34.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 35.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 36.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, Chicago region, 2010.


Figure 37.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, Chicago region, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in the City of Chicago


Figure 38.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, city of Chicago, 2010.


Figure 39.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, city of Chicago, 2010.


Figure 40.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, city of Chicago, 2010.


Figure 41.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, city of Chicago, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in Suburban Cook County


Figure 42.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, suburban Cook County, 2010.


Figure 43.—Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, suburban Cook County, 2010.


Figure 44.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, suburban Cook County, 2010.


Figure 45.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, suburban Cook County, 2010.


Figure 46.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, suburban Cook County, 2010.

## Tree Species Distribution in DuPage County



Figure 47.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, DuPage County, 2010.


Figure 48.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, DuPage County, 2010.


Figure 49.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, DuPage County, 2010.


Figure 50.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, DuPage County, 2010.


Figure 51.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, DuPage County, 2010.

## Tree Species Distribution in Kane County



Figure 52.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, Kane County, 2010.


Figure 53.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, Kane County, 2010.


Figure 54.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, Kane County, 2010.


Figure 55.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, Kane County, 2010.


Figure 56.—Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, Kane County, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in Kendall County


Figure 57.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, Kendall County, 2010.


Figure 58.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, Kendall County, 2010.


Figure 59.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, Kendall County, 2010.


Figure 60.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, Kendall County, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in Lake County


Figure 61.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, Lake County, 2010.


Figure 62.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, Lake County, 2010.


Figure 63.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, Lake County, 2010.


Figure 64.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, Lake County, 2010.


Figure 65.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, Lake County, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in McHenry County


Figure 66.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, McHenry County, 2010.


Figure 67.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, McHenry County, 2010.


Figure 68.—Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, McHenry County, 2010.


Figure 69.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, McHenry County, 2010.


Figure 70.—Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, McHenry County, 2010.

Tree Species Distribution in Will County


Figure 71.-The 20 most common tree species as a percent of the total urban tree population, Will County, 2010.


Figure 72.-Percent of trees in Residential category of land use, Will County, 2010.


Figure 73.-Percent of trees in Agriculture category of land use, Will County, 2010.


Figure 74.-Percent of trees in Commercial/Transportation/Institution (CTI) category of land use, Will County, 2010.


Figure 75.-Percent of trees in Open Space category of land use, Will County, 2010.

APPENDIX III. TOTAL ESTIMATE OF TREES BY LAND USE AND AREA
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf <br> Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value $(\$ 1,000)$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Agric | ture .. |  |  |  |  |
| Amur honeysuckle | 62,800 | 297 | 69 | 69 | 425.3 | 93.5 | 1,799 | - |
| Apple spp | 70,900 | 16,081 | 651 | 639 | 4,095.7 | 1,575.1 | 41,566 | - |
| Autumn olive | 20,500 | 161 | 23 | 23 | 150.7 | 50.3 | 377 |  |
| Balsam fir | 205,400 | 2,928 | 344 | 342 | 1,454.4 | 675.9 | 10,163 | - |
| Black cherry | 224,200 | 10,801 | 385 | (559) | 2,133.2 | 738.0 | 10,073 | - |
| Black walnut | 72,800 | 8,759 | 418 | 399 | 6,910.6 | 2,470.6 | 26,670 | - |
| Blue spruce | 41,100 | 1,172 | 104 | 103 | 741.8 | 561.4 | 2,763 | - |
| Boxelder | 539,100 | 190,034 | 6,268 | 5,589 | 23,768.5 | 9,699.7 | 274,731 | - |
| Bur oak | 42,200 | 92,824 | 1,805 | 1,691 | 6,817.5 | 3,001.3 | 228,129 | - |
| Cherry plum | 97,500 | 471 | 123 | 123 | 626.2 | 169.7 | 2,438 |  |
| Common pear | 21,700 | 4,481 | 198 | 194 | 353.8 | 118.1 | 11,304 | - |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 10,800 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 60.5 | 17.7 | 321 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 10,800 | 375 | 21 | 20 | 294.0 | 364.4 | 891 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 246,500 | 16,419 | 934 | 920 | 6,501.2 | 1,865.0 | 103,347 | - |
| European alder | 36,500 | 1,612 | 77 | 75 | 511.7 | 166.4 | 1,975 | - |
| European buckthorn | 2,401,900 | 27,060 | 3,528 | 3,366 | 10,440.2 | 2,069.9 | 103,314 | - |
| Flowering dogwood | 62,200 | 2,338 | 108 | 94 | 228.8 | 59.3 | 3,663 | - |
| Ginkgo | 172,200 | 200 | 88 | 88 | 303.7 | 59.7 | 6,457 | - |
| Green ash | 32,500 | 76 | 17 | 17 | 158.9 | 46.2 | 1,219 | - |
| Hardwood | 163,500 | 15,907 | - | (870 | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 19,600 | 98 | 17 | 17 | 161.6 | 25.9 | 359 | - |
| Honeylocust | 10,800 | 59 | 19 | 19 | 61.3 | 28.6 | 762 | - |
| Honeysuckle spp | 61,600 | 220 | 57 | 57 | 425.5 | 93.5 | 1,713 | - |
| Lilac spp | 10,800 | 25 | 9 | 8 | 15.3 | 6.6 | 373 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 20,900 | 424 | 79 | 78 | 355.8 | 118.9 | 2,344 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 780,600 | 26,525 | 1,963 | 1,915 | 7,683.3 | 2,887.6 | 75,542 | - |
| Norway spruce | 41,100 | 8,834 | 317 | 292 | 545.1 | 405.3 | 25,516 | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 28,700 | 68,776 | 1,232 | 1,185 | 3,352.9 | 1,094.4 | 141,572 | - |
| Osage orange | 20,900 | 1,014 | 69 | 64 | 143.1 | 64.1 | 2,224 | - |
| Paper birch | 41,400 | 17,014 | 653 | 614 | 2,022.8 | 631.0 | 35,885 | - |
| Peach | 36,500 | 29 | 17 | 17 | 25.9 | 9.0 | 913 | - |
| Pin oak | 20,500 | 1,788 | 133 | 132 | 622.9 | 251.5 | 6,059 | - |
| Plum spp | 163,400 | 5,767 | 378 | 352 | 990.1 | 341.7 | 9,719 | - |
| River birch | 61,600 | 1,207 | 165 | 164 | 445.5 | 154.0 | 3,005 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 225,900 | 23,804 | 1,980 | 1,884 | 5,657.8 | 1,848.4 | 103,046 | - |
| Siberian elm | 390,200 | 70,569 | 1,878 | 1,612 | 10,944.3 | 3,325.3 | 89,638 | - |
| Silver maple | 39,200 | 178 | 37 | 36 | 69.2 | 16.2 | 979 | - |
| Softwood | 20,900 | 40 | - | (11) | - | - | - | - |
| Sycamore spp | 65,000 | 266 | 68 | 68 | 589.8 | 120.8 | 1,869 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 20,700 | 282 | 75 | 75 | 447.5 | 149.4 | 427 | - |
| White ash | 42,200 | 150 | 50 | 49 | 259.2 | 65.7 | 1,706 | - |
| White mulberry | 104,200 | 1,670 | 210 | 207 | 553.8 | 180.6 | 5,296 | - |

## Appendix III.-continued

Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of <br> Trees | Carbon <br> Storage <br> (tons) | Gross Carbon <br> Sequestration <br> (tons/yr) | Net Carbon <br> Sequestration <br> (tons/yr) | Leaf Area <br> $(\mathrm{ac})$ | Leaf <br> Biomass <br> (tons) | Compensatory <br> Value | Number <br> of Street <br> Trees |
| White oak | 61,600 | 100,494 | 1,697 | 616 | $7,081.4$ | $2,298.0$ | 197,181 |  |
| White spruce | 102,700 | 3,748 | 261 | 258 | $2,861.7$ | $2,050.7$ | 11,479 | - |
| Willow spp | 41,400 | 60,727 | 927 | 650 | $4,076.4$ | $1,122.5$ | 54,279 | - |
| Total | $6,967,500$ | 785,709 | 27,455 | 22,684 | 115,369 | 41,092 | $1,603,085$ | - |


| American basswood | 31,200 | 4,183 | 222 | 205 | 1,590.8 | 207.2 | 32,662 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American elm | 574,000 | 26,132 | 1,594 | 1,488 | 14,510.9 | 4,707.9 | 74,774 | 3,900 |
| American hornbeam | 24,100 | 128 | 30 | 29 | 91.2 | 24.5 | 1,339 | - |
| American sycamore | 2,000 | 2,537 | 81 | 71 | 594.5 | 128.5 | 9,338 | 2,000 |
| Amur corktree | 24,100 | 2,628 | 168 | 158 | 389.7 | 130.0 | 14,838 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 232,100 | 1,404 | 261 | 172 | 538.7 | 118.4 | 9,324 | - |
| Amur maple | 72,400 | 1,490 | 183 | 176 | 504.1 | 126.6 | 6,178 | - |
| Apple spp | 210,700 | 21,956 | 1,451 | 1,360 | 5,838.2 | 2,245.1 | 111,782 | 5,900 |
| Ash spp | 7,900 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 25.9 | 10.5 | 249 | - |
| Austrian pine | 173,300 | 6,809 | 453 | 407 | 2,853.0 | 1,226.6 | 63,976 | - |
| Autumn olive | 72,400 | 1,681 | 173 | 158 | 82.0 | 27.4 | 9,225 | - |
| Basswood spp | 3,900 | 3,047 | 86 | 74 | 567.3 | 117.7 | 15,711 | - |
| Black cherry | 354,800 | 84,776 | 2,920 | 1,241 | 8,055.7 | 2,786.9 | 189,741 | - |
| Black haw | 13,700 | 172 | 25 | 24 | 93.4 | 31.2 | 968 | - |
| Black walnut | 218,300 | 37,830 | 1,878 | 1,730 | 25,888.4 | 9,255.4 | 152,402 | - |
| Blue spruce | 2,000 | 15 | 2 | 2 | 10.1 | 7.6 | 122 | - |
| Boxelder | 753,100 | 91,028 | 2,270 | 754 | 12,533.9 | 5,114.9 | 84,786 | 24,100 |
| Bur oak | 33,100 | 54,523 | 1,033 | 526 | 2,674.1 | 1,177.2 | 221,844 | - |
| Callery pear | 23,400 | 913 | 91 | 88 | 175.4 | 58.6 | 5,157 | - |
| Chinese elm | 3,900 | 4,238 | 87 | 49 | 532.5 | 269.9 | 16,341 | -- |
| Chinkapin oak | 51,400 | 11,846 | 367 | 357 | 1,223.6 | 538.7 | 30,902 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 97,500 | 3,887 | 489 | 422 | 709.7 | 238.5 | 17,205 | - |
| Common pear | 29,300 | 2,876 | 240 | 194 | 383.3 | 128.0 | 12,667 | - |
| Cottonwood spp | 7,900 | 131 | 19 | 19 | 47.4 | 14.3 | 927 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 9,800 | 244 | 20 | 20 | 93.4 | 24.3 | 206 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 494,600 | 85,619 | 2,140 | 1,972 | 14,084.9 | 4,533.5 | 187,819 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 3,900 | 289 | 11 | 10 | 145.5 | 180.4 | 2,195 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 258,200 | 24,634 | 1,158 | 1,041 | 4,579.8 | 1,313.8 | 280,604 | - |
| Elm spp | 2,000 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 33 | - |
| European buckthorn | 4,520,800 | 34,062 | 4,432 | 4,122 | 14,738.5 | 2,922.1 | 163,046 | 48,300 |
| Green ash | 568,000 | 68,266 | 2,482 | 1,646 | 26,370.8 | 7,672.8 | 437,943 | 35,900 |
| Hardwood | 292,700 | 17,557 | - | $(1,728)$ | - | - | - | 24,100 |
| Hawthorn spp | 11,800 | 702 | 47 | 35 | 153.4 | 24.6 | 2,981 | - |
| Honeylocust | 205,200 | 58,623 | 2,511 | 2,173 | 5,042.1 | 2,355.2 | 286,088 | 55,500 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 187,800 | 4,901 | 657 | 508 | 664.0 | 145.9 | 16,377 | - |
| Japanese maple | 24,100 | 112 | 39 | 39 | 139.1 | 34.9 | 1,125 | - |
| Juniper spp | 311,800 | 1,963 | 334 | 330 | 971.1 | 1,203.1 | 18,542 | - |
| Kentucky coffeetree | 3,900 | 22 | 6 | 6 | 7.4 | 2.5 | 176 | 3,900 |

## Appendix III.-continued

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value $(\$ 1,000)$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lilac spp | 3,900 | 109 | 8 | 5 | 7.4 | 3.2 | 480 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 52,200 | 6,572 | 357 | 332 | 3,672.4 | 1,227.1 | 56,470 | 28,100 |
| Magnolia spp | 96,600 | 1,279 | 322 | 316 | 382.5 | 114.0 | 6,134 |  |
| Mulberry spp | 293,700 | 15,101 | 877 | 818 | 3,820.4 | 1,435.9 | 46,438 |  |
| Northern hackberry | 95,000 | 1,786 | 264 | 250 | 1,086.5 | 252.2 | 13,145 | 3,900 |
| Northern red oak | 93,500 | 79,387 | 2,310 | 1,874 | 5,453.2 | 1,938.4 | 195,714 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 283,600 | 8,118 | 338 | 306 | 2,049.0 | 1,757.7 | 149,398 | - |
| Norway maple | 379,900 | 30,381 | 1,611 | 1,502 | 12,922.8 | 3,111.4 | 108,737 | 11,800 |
| Norway spruce | 48,800 | 8,246 | 374 | 357 | 2,602.0 | 1,934.5 | 30,898 |  |
| Osage orange | 60,000 | 40,281 | 841 | (838) | 3,052.2 | 1,368.7 | 137,612 |  |
| Other species | 9,800 | 19 | - | (5) | - | - | - |  |
| Paper birch | 3,900 | 734 | 44 | 39 | 165.6 | 51.7 | 2,321 | - |
| Pin oak | 40,900 | 11,661 | 427 | 308 | 2,321.3 | 937.2 | 31,523 | - |
| Pine spp | 19,500 | 288 | - | (79) | - | - | - |  |
| Plum spp | 41,100 | 328 | 87 | 81 | 280.5 | 96.8 | 1,609 | - |
| Quaking aspen | 2,000 | 79 | 10 | 10 | 49.9 | 17.5 | 640 | - |
| Red maple | 57,300 | 60,452 | 1,557 | 509 | 6,531.8 | 1,962.3 | 155,087 | 25,300 |
| Red mulberry | 3,900 | 356 | 31 | 30 | 129.0 | 57.1 | 1,810 | - |
| Red pine | 3,900 | 67 | 14 | 14 | 24.0 | 15.7 | 174 | 3,900 |
| Rhamnus spp | 5,900 | 89 | 20 | 19 | 86.0 | 17.0 | 439 |  |
| River birch | 9,800 | 55 | 17 | 16 | 55.8 | 19.3 | 455 | - |
| Rose-of-Sharon | 48,300 | 219 | 76 | 74 | 78.1 | 16.8 | 2,143 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 58,500 | 172 | 66 | 64 | 138.4 | 46.7 | 3,219 |  |
| Shagbark hickory | 126,600 | 2,469 | 301 | 298 | 1,060.3 | 346.4 | 8,833 |  |
| Shellbark hickory | 9,800 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 37.3 | 8.7 | 463 | - |
| Siberian elm | 155,200 | 12,498 | 874 | 826 | 5,095.2 | 1,548.1 | 44,586 | 5,900 |
| Silver maple | 30,000 | 30,472 | 761 | 642 | 2,353.9 | 552.7 | 100,619 | 3,900 |
| Slippery elm | 238,200 | 5,579 | 418 | 410 | 1,005.9 | 200.9 | 6,666 | 48,300 |
| Spruce spp | 2,000 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 8.4 | 6.4 | 122 | - |
| Sugar maple | 1,223,700 | 82,778 | 4,232 | 2,875 | 35,095.4 | 9,431.2 | 357,906 | - |
| Sumac spp | 138,000 | 2,265 | 251 | 234 | 414.6 | 148.0 | 15,940 | - |
| Sycamore spp | 19,500 | 55 | 17 | 16 | 67.0 | 13.7 | 999 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 1,418,400 | 20,695 | 2,513 | 2,405 | 8,105.4 | 2,706.0 | 72,644 | - |
| Unknown | 2,000 | 2,209 | 49 | 41 | 261.9 | 65.7 | 9,336 | - |
| Viburnum spp | 19,600 | 153 | 23 | 21 | 58.6 | 19.6 | 1,122 | - |
| Washington hawthorn | 2,000 | 126 | 15 | 15 | 30.9 | 10.4 | 439 | - |
| White ash | 148,500 | 20,273 | 782 | 583 | 1,845.3 | 467.7 | 55,150 | 5,900 |
| White mulberry | 127,600 | 12,904 | 504 | 437 | 1,398.1 | 456.3 | 51,319 | - |
| White oak | 44,800 | 99,998 | 2,071 | 755 | 6,146.4 | 1,994.5 | 333,112 | - |
| Willow spp | 98,600 | 2,165 | 170 | 155 | 216.0 | 59.5 | 1,801 | - |
| Yew spp | 19,500 | 1,058 | 46 | 42 | 727.5 | 508.3 | 10,420 | - |
| Total | 15,447,100 | 1,222,747 | 50,653 | 35,649 | 255,744 | 84,031 | 4,495,521 | 340,600 |

## Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon <br> Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Compensatory } \\ & \text { Value } \\ & (\$ 1,000) \end{aligned}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Open | pace.. |  |  |  |  |
| American basswood | 381,800 | 17,018 | 1,004 | 265 | 7,919.6 | 1,031.4 | 82,627 | 15,500 |
| American elm | 3,572,600 | 151,902 | 10,795 | 8,727 | 68,683.7 | 22,283.6 | 366,337 | - |
| American plum | 23,100 | 396 | 60 | 60 | 111.4 | 38.4 | 1,055 | - |
| American sycamore | 2,000 | 54 | 11 | 10 | 29.4 | 6.4 | 166 | - |
| Amur corktree | 42,300 | 253 | 67 | 66 | 240.9 | 80.5 | 1,879 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 2,397,800 | 13,344 | 2,424 | 2,363 | 9,435.8 | 2,073.5 | 115,692 | - |
| Amur maple | 627,700 | 8,415 | 1,739 | 1,717 | 2,151.0 | 540.1 | 26,522 | - |
| Apple spp | 216,900 | 21,810 | 938 | 785 | 3,578.5 | 1,376.1 | 38,689 | - |
| Austrian pine | 153,900 | 2,581 | 277 | 266 | 1,473.2 | 633.5 | 25,545 | - |
| Autumn olive | 135,100 | 2,379 | 244 | 238 | 2,189.6 | 731.0 | 12,925 | - |
| Basswood spp | 61,200 | 1,958 | 142 | 137 | 1,088.5 | 225.8 | 13,774 | - |
| Bitternut hickory | 144,100 | 2,440 | 250 | 182 | 1,290.1 | 361.8 | 9,894 | - |
| Black ash | 2,000 | 107 | 9 | 8 | 74.4 | 19.8 | 520 | - |
| Black cherry | 5,946,300 | 445,604 | 27,181 | 22,239 | 94,103.1 | 32,555.1 | 1,189,157 | - |
| Black locust | 2,406,900 | 237,110 | 12,273 | 10,864 | 42,646.2 | 10,241.9 | 659,662 | - |
| Black maple | 59,000 | 91 | 39 | 38 | 88.0 | 22.1 | 3,538 | - |
| Black oak | 53,700 | 6,102 | 264 | 176 | 1,106.8 | 348.9 | 12,008 | - |
| Black walnut | 1,575,300 | 162,434 | 9,536 | 8,771 | 63,022.1 | 22,531.1 | 456,932 | 26,800 |
| Blue spruce | 80,600 | 1,481 | 181 | 174 | 491.7 | 372.2 | 12,042 | - |
| Boxelder | 4,030,300 | 454,746 | 17,614 | 11,946 | 90,616.3 | 36,979.3 | 579,732 | - |
| Buckeye spp | 2,000 | 8 | 2 | 1 | 14.3 | 4.7 | 60 | - |
| Bur oak | 1,117,700 | 1,196,325 | 20,715 | 15,547 | 84,154.6 | 37,048.4 | 3,971,594 | 43,300 |
| Callery pear | 21,600 | 1,016 | 136 | 132 | 289.8 | 96.8 | 5,316 | - |
| Chinese elm | 2,000 | 89 | 8 | 8 | 86.2 | 43.7 | 519 | - |
| Chinkapin oak | 28,300 | 46,317 | 803 | 549 | 923.4 | 406.6 | 113,142 | 2,000 |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 207,700 | 1,295 | 295 | 262 | 1,109.7 | 372.9 | 6,139 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 109,000 | 494 | 60 | 3 | 194.7 | 67.4 | 3,369 | - |
| Common elderberry | 111,500 | 329 | 141 | 140 | 72.6 | 24.2 | 4,111 | - |
| Common lilac | 13,400 | 77 | 7 | 5 | 12.6 | 5.4 | 220 | - |
| Common pear | 36,500 | 1,926 | 133 | 129 | 804.3 | 268.5 | 7,274 | - |
| Common prickly ash | 207,900 | 172 | 131 | 129 | 767.7 | 256.3 | 9,227 | - |
| Cottonwood spp | 2,000 | 5,235 | 90 | 61 | 218.9 | 66.0 | 8,030 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 184,800 | 819 | 200 | 199 | 497.9 | 129.6 | 5,468 | - |
| Downy hawthorn | 1,054,200 | 30,807 | 2,285 | 1,944 | 6,545.2 | 2,199.3 | 101,823 | - |
| Downy serviceberry | 2,000 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 107 | 2,000 |
| Eastern cottonwood | 1,207,200 | 871,417 | 13,839 | 7,075 | 58,258.3 | 18,751.4 | 1,036,825 | - |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 462,600 | 5,550 | 762 | 685 | 4,174.5 | 1,215.6 | 33,922 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 147,600 | 5,717 | 345 | 200 | 1,693.6 | 2,098.6 | 36,553 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 578,100 | 51,880 | 2,191 | 1,487 | 13,530.7 | 3,881.7 | 435,131 | - |
| Elm spp | 136,000 | 4,227 | 48 | (586) | 456.4 | 138.6 | 1,918 | - |
| European alder | 335,000 | 14,289 | 873 | 804 | 4,781.4 | 1,555.0 | 49,651 | - |
| European buckthorn | 24,505,100 | 235,034 | 31,910 | 29,637 | 99,895.1 | 19,805.7 | 1,222,475 | 26,800 |

## Appendix III.-continued

Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon <br> Storage <br> (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Compensatory } \\ & \text { Value } \\ & (\$ 1,000) \end{aligned}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Freeman maple | 44,700 | 2,221 | 301 | 291 | 2,444.6 | 613.8 | 10,113 | - |
| Glossy buckthorn | 457,200 | 2,235 | 541 | 477 | 2,442.6 | 815.4 | 14,748 | - |
| Gray dogwood | 68,000 | 74 | 36 | 36 | 122.6 | 26.1 | 2,669 | - |
| Green ash | 4,939,300 | 214,234 | 10,224 | 9,038 | 84,785.7 | 24,669.1 | 881,832 | 4,100 |
| Hardwood | 3,641,600 | 213,916 | - | $(33,807)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 1,597,800 | 48,165 | 3,911 | 3,119 | 16,841.3 | 2,702.5 | 157,123 | - |
| Hickory spp | 6,100 | 462 | 25 | 18 | 106.0 | 26.6 | 1,407 | - |
| Honeylocust | 179,100 | 78,520 | 1,768 | 1,305 | 5,278.3 | 2,465.6 | 271,099 | 4,100 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 993,900 | 6,721 | 1,319 | 1,258 | 2,503.1 | 550.1 | 50,213 | - |
| Horsechestnut | 40,300 | 490 | 103 | 93 | 275.3 | 85.9 | 1,629 | 40,300 |
| Jack pine | 25,700 | 2,936 | 100 | 69 | 660.0 | 245.3 | 9,846 |  |
| Juniper spp | 21,600 | 210 | 16 | 16 | 77.3 | 95.7 | 325 | - |
| Kwanzan cherry | 14,300 | 2,774 | 107 | 66 | 474.2 | 163.6 | 5,691 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 34,700 | 4,809 | 192 | 181 | 3,607.4 | 1,205.4 | 31,243 | - |
| Macnab's oak | 2,000 | 475 | 24 | 22 | 91.7 | 40.4 | 1,551 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 541,200 | 66,643 | 3,184 | 2,838 | 11,692.8 | 4,394.4 | 212,941 | - |
| Nannyberry | 69,300 | 135 | 38 | 37 | 85.7 | 28.6 | 2,297 | - |
| Narrowleaf willow | 2,000 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 51 | - |
| Northern catalpa | 31,300 | 390 | 57 | 56 | 277.5 | 75.3 | 1,041 | 4,100 |
| Northern hackberry | 720,200 | 98,479 | 4,043 | 2,548 | 20,405.8 | 4,736.1 | 493,728 | 4,100 |
| Northern red oak | 1,931,700 | 528,465 | 17,306 | 13,546 | 59,232.8 | 21,054.7 | 1,570,200 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 190,200 | 7,050 | 278 | 245 | 3,151.8 | 2,703.7 | 82,401 | - |
| Norway maple | 170,200 | 34,376 | 1,443 | 1,247 | 12,509.4 | 3,011.9 | 156,181 | 10,200 |
| Norway spruce | 30,500 | 31,646 | 623 | 552 | 4,538.5 | 3,374.3 | 158,999 | - |
| Oak spp | 109,700 | 2,068 | - | (336) | - | - | - | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 15,200 | 15 | 7 | 7 | 10.1 | 3.3 | 742 | - |
| Other species | 112,100 | 9,956 | - | $(1,608)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Paper birch | 141,500 | 2,426 | 631 | 620 | 792.4 | 247.2 | 5,769 | - |
| Peachleaf willow | 77,700 | 10,495 | 317 | 124 | 729.2 | 206.1 | 19,178 | - |
| Pear spp | 2,000 | 31 | 8 | 8 | 11.9 | 3.9 | 131 | - |
| Pin cherry | 23,100 | 88 | 17 | 17 | 124.0 | 26.7 | 289 | - |
| Pin oak | 223,700 | 51,948 | 2,247 | 1,986 | 7,566.4 | 3,054.6 | 170,673 | - |
| Plum spp | 285,500 | 3,139 | 532 | 517 | 1,900.4 | 655.9 | 16,413 | - |
| Quaking aspen | 228,100 | 2,234 | 305 | 280 | 1,399.1 | 491.5 | 9,375 | - |
| Red maple | 104,100 | 45,972 | 1,572 | 1,373 | 5,945.2 | 1,786.0 | 225,993 | - |
| Red mulberry | 41,600 | 5,563 | 300 | 276 | 1,395.4 | 618.1 | 20,955 | - |
| Rhamnus spp | 75,400 | 1,094 | 116 | 104 | 505.3 | 100.2 | 4,211 | - |
| River birch | 141,000 | 8,063 | 587 | 554 | 2,143.8 | 741.2 | 40,126 | - |
| Russian olive | 23,100 | 202 | 65 | 64 | 347.4 | 116.0 | 1,025 | - |
| Sargent cherry | 41,600 | 959 | 93 | 82 | 88.7 | 30.6 | 1,883 | - |
| Sassafras | 47,400 | 49 | 21 | 21 | 85.2 | 18.7 | 1,885 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 13,400 | 9 | 5 | 5 | 16.6 | 5.6 | 595 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 1,080,700 | 18,265 | 1,963 | 1,910 | 9,066.6 | 2,962.0 | 93,704 | - |

## Appendix III.-continued

Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon <br> Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value $(\$ 1,000)$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Siberian elm | 436,000 | 28,187 | 1,507 | 1,268 | 9,243.3 | 2,808.4 | 76,612 | 28,900 |
| Silver maple | 1,280,400 | 473,290 | 12,004 | 9,250 | 63,082.2 | 14,810.9 | 1,164,069 | 8,200 |
| Slippery elm | 191,200 | 20,859 | 696 | 567 | 3,660.3 | 731.0 | 34,976 | - |
| Softwood | 38,300 | 2,203 | - | (358) | - | - |  |  |
| Spruce spp | 21,600 | 271 | 37 | 36 | 68.2 | 51.5 | 1,665 | - |
| Star magnolia | 43,300 | 503 | 82 | 81 | 153.0 | 45.6 | 2,353 | - |
| Sugar maple | 2,345,000 | 183,335 | 8,730 | 8,000 | 40,247.4 | 10,815.7 | 782,534 |  |
| Sumac spp | 158,400 | 841 | 177 | 174 | 641.0 | 228.7 | 6,947 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 69,600 | 95,307 | 2,106 | 1,817 | 6,212.6 | 2,735.2 | 374,162 | - |
| Sweetgum | 2,000 | 189 | 9 | 9 | 65.5 | 13.4 | 3,175 | - |
| Sycamore spp | 22,300 | 22,835 | 573 | 521 | 3,472.7 | 711.6 | 69,597 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 8,200 | 2,377 | 64 | 58 | 157.6 | 52.6 | 3,898 | - |
| Unknown | 4,100 | 63 | 9 | 8 | 25.7 | 6.4 | 251 | - |
| Viburnum spp | 265,200 | 1,201 | 236 | 221 | 393.9 | 131.4 | 11,178 | - |
| Washington hawthorn | 13,200 | 87 | 21 | 20 | 136.6 | 46.0 | 631 | - |
| White ash | 2,072,000 | 109,324 | 6,084 | 2,929 | 22,995.4 | 5,828.5 | 336,028 | 2,000 |
| White mulberry | 484,500 | 19,656 | 1,577 | 1,408 | 6,714.0 | 2,190.9 | 68,669 | - |
| White oak | 1,177,600 | 649,426 | 16,003 | 11,870 | 43,396.7 | 14,082.4 | 2,105,344 | - |
| White poplar | 27,800 | 66,213 | 1,058 | 910 | 5,422.6 | 2,103.4 | 103,276 | - |
| Willow spp | 725,100 | 80,730 | 2,124 | 1,131 | 6,096.9 | 1,678.9 | 172,895 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 56,700 | 171 | 10 | (13) | 25.5 | 8.5 | 692 | - |
| Witch hazel | 2,000 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4.4 | 1.2 | 56 | - |
| Total | 80,369,100 | 7,268,326 | 267,558 | 176,609 | 1,144,778 | 364,126 | 20,710,857 | 222,400 |


| Alternateleaf dogwood | 34,600 | 69 | 32 | 32 | 23.7 | 7.1 | 1,535 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American basswood | 409,700 | 51,444 | 2,470 | 2,258 | 15,107.0 | 1,967.5 | 322,975 | 15,100 |
| American cranberrybush | 2,000 | 23 | 6 | 6 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 74 | - |
| American elm | 1,216,400 | 170,439 | 6,462 | 3,069 | 32,205.3 | 10,448.6 | 211,944 | 9,900 |
| American hornbeam | 2,000 | 12 | 3 | 2 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 55 | - |
| American plum | 127,000 | 1,782 | 324 | 315 | 558.9 | 193.0 | 9,042 | - |
| American sycamore | 4,000 | 5,825 | 176 | 154 | 840.9 | 181.7 | 15,989 | 4,000 |
| Amur honeysuckle | 677,800 | 9,882 | 1,563 | 1,426 | 3,299.5 | 725.1 | 46,848 |  |
| Amur maple | 44,300 | 8,930 | 525 | 420 | 1,918.7 | 481.7 | 32,328 | - |
| Apple spp | 1,226,500 | 96,373 | 8,171 | 7,582 | 25,434.0 | 9,781.1 | 402,078 | 2,000 |
| Ash spp | 2,000 | 78 | 5 | 5 | 17.5 | 7.0 | 71 | - |
| Austrian pine | 655,900 | 43,285 | 2,911 | 2,715 | 17,317.5 | 7,445.5 | 321,756 | - |
| Baldcypress | 26,000 | 208 | 46 | 45 | 240.9 | 168.3 | 2,110 | - |
| Basswood spp | 6,000 | 379 | 34 | 32 | 332.1 | 68.9 | 2,739 | 6,000 |
| Bitternut hickory | 42,400 | 2,211 | 164 | 106 | 464.8 | 130.3 | 7,844 | - |
| Black cherry | 1,211,800 | 194,379 | 11,935 | 8,690 | 31,561.3 | 10,918.6 | 471,399 | - |
| Black haw | 54,900 | 135 | 57 | 56 | 98.3 | 32.8 | 2,437 | - |
| Black locust | 565,200 | 65,925 | 5,043 | 4,584 | 12,077.0 | 2,900.4 | 192,365 | 7,900 |
| Black maple | 11,000 | 880 | 97 | 93 | 438.4 | 110.0 | 3,062 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon <br> Storage <br> (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Compensatory } \\ & \text { Value } \\ & (\$ 1,000) \end{aligned}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Black walnut | 602,800 | 198,032 | 8,235 | 6,951 | 66,557.6 | 23,795.0 | 474,807 | - |
| Black willow | 44,800 | 23,837 | 1,018 | 926 | 2,629.1 | 742.9 | 58,482 | - |
| Blue spruce | 983,600 | 91,203 | 5,551 | 4,826 | 33,493.4 | 25,349.0 | 452,033 | 43,700 |
| Boxelder | 3,275,300 | 467,243 | 22,270 | 16,205 | 96,919.5 | 39,551.6 | 834,293 | 22,200 |
| Buckeye spp | 2,000 | 184 | 19 | 18 | 160.4 | 52.4 | 857 | 2,000 |
| Bur oak | 410,400 | 630,300 | 16,963 | 13,112 | 40,677.4 | 17,908.0 | 2,059,529 | - |
| Callery pear | 212,600 | 10,898 | 1,239 | 1,191 | 3,440.4 | 1,148.5 | 46,910 | 43,800 |
| Catalpa spp | 7,900 | 5,869 | 218 | 180 | 301.7 | 95.4 | 14,020 | 2,000 |
| Cherry plum | 59,900 | 3,996 | 318 | 270 | 1,495.7 | 405.4 | 11,110 | - |
| Chinese chestnut | 11,100 | 6,412 | 266 | 241 | 1,259.5 | 393.9 | 9,570 | - |
| Chinese elm | 7,900 | 1,232 | 52 | 23 | 216.7 | 109.8 | 3,717 | - |
| Chinese magnolia | 6,000 | 238 | 25 | 24 | 81.3 | 24.2 | 1,263 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 14,900 | 583 | 85 | 82 | 156.9 | 52.8 | 2,951 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 6,000 | 238 | 28 | 23 | 35.3 | 12.2 | 633 | - |
| Common elderberry | 85,800 | 199 | 92 | 91 | 283.4 | 94.7 | 3,807 | - |
| Common lilac | 95,600 | 1,149 | 199 | 157 | 347.2 | 149.5 | 3,880 | - |
| Common pear | 178,700 | 24,936 | 1,613 | 1,513 | 5,418.9 | 1,809.1 | 98,567 | 43,700 |
| Common privet | 7,900 | 50 | 15 | 15 | 16.3 | 6.6 | 365 | - |
| Cornelian cherry | 11,100 | 651 | 80 | 78 | 253.0 | 74.8 | 3,191 | - |
| Cottonwood spp | 2,000 | 246 | 22 | 21 | 63.3 | 19.1 | 931 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 51,600 | 623 | 154 | 147 | 377.8 | 98.3 | 2,612 | - |
| Douglas-fir | 108,400 | 4,167 | 179 | 75 | 3,250.1 | 2,270.6 | 31,405 | - |
| Downy hawthorn | 149,400 | 7,089 | 866 | 815 | 1,567.1 | 526.6 | 30,757 | - |
| Downy serviceberry | 55,400 | 1,251 | 246 | 238 | 515.5 | 140.2 | 4,901 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 496,300 | 217,252 | 7,461 | 5,907 | 33,307.4 | 10,720.4 | 477,937 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 268,700 | 9,213 | 841 | 751 | 6,015.2 | 2,492.4 | 58,659 | - |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 128,700 | 4,843 | 686 | 636 | 3,010.9 | 876.8 | 20,883 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 401,100 | 19,634 | 1,402 | 1,260 | 4,669.7 | 5,786.4 | 132,616 | - |
| Eastern redbud | 110,400 | 12,064 | 735 | 645 | 856.2 | 244.6 | 48,163 | - |
| Eastern wahoo | 46,300 | 1,408 | 231 | 225 | 804.3 | 268.5 | 6,716 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 443,200 | 44,092 | 2,204 | 1,955 | 17,682.5 | 5,072.8 | 337,942 | 2,000 |
| Elm spp | 39,400 | 6,948 | 13 | (330) | 55.6 | 16.9 | 563 | 2,000 |
| European alder | 11,100 | 232 | 51 | 50 | 102.8 | 33.4 | 771 | - |
| European beech | 20,200 | 451 | 109 | 107 | 439.1 | 98.0 | 1,294 | 20,200 |
| European buckthorn | 12,853,700 | 109,148 | 21,612 | 20,079 | 60,888.9 | 12,072.1 | 709,745 | 222,600 |
| European filbert | 17,400 | 136 | 46 | 44 | 40.0 | 12.4 | 635 | - |
| European hornbeam | 99,800 | 1,499 | 287 | 256 | 406.5 | 109.2 | 4,793 | - |
| Flowering dogwood | 19,400 | 55 | 19 | 19 | 64.0 | 16.6 | 922 | - |
| Forsythia spp | 104,600 | 168 | 92 | 91 | 367.4 | 122.7 | 4,605 | - |
| Freeman maple | 235,700 | 5,533 | 992 | 966 | 4,680.1 | 1,175.0 | 21,227 | 47,000 |
| Ginkgo | 27,500 | 24,909 | 829 | 733 | 2,244.4 | 441.4 | 103,361 | 27,500 |
| Glossy buckthorn | 43,700 | 311 | 91 | 89 | 173.7 | 58.0 | 1,981 | - |
| Gray birch | 145,600 | 2,224 | 502 | 493 | 2,029.7 | 537.7 | 7,849 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by land use

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Compensatory } \\ & \text { Value } \\ & (\$ 1,000) \end{aligned}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Green ash | 3,117,200 | 273,301 | 11,915 | 8,975 | 90,475.4 | 26,324.6 | 1,859,772 | 263,200 |
| Hackberry spp | 6,000 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 6.7 | 1.7 | 301 | - |
| Hardwood | 1,463,600 | 97,513 | - | $(26,476)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 266,500 | 13,849 | 1,377 | 1,241 | 3,246.4 | 520.9 | 56,809 | - |
| Hickory spp | 64,000 | 341 | 123 | 121 | 781.3 | 196.1 | 3,098 | - |
| Honeylocust | 602,300 | 283,543 | 11,274 | 9,697 | 26,585.0 | 12,418.2 | 1,102,902 | 163,300 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 316,100 | 1,522 | 419 | 395 | 984.2 | 216.3 | 12,965 | - |
| Japanese maple | 11,900 | 141 | 27 | 20 | 154.7 | 38.9 | 481 | - |
| Japanese red pine | 11,100 | 207 | 26 | 25 | 50.4 | 21.6 | 2,327 | - |
| Japanese tree lilac | 19,000 | 383 | 72 | 70 | 106.7 | 45.9 | 1,477 | 2,000 |
| Japanese zelkova | 11,100 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 12.8 | 4.3 | 416 | - |
| Juniper spp | 237,200 | 6,158 | 644 | 618 | 2,500.9 | 3,099.4 | 43,598 | - |
| Katsura tree | 11,100 | 826 | 91 | 83 | 70.4 | 23.5 | 3,445 | - |
| Kentucky coffeetree | 29,500 | 27,154 | 859 | 603 | 3,083.3 | 1,029.3 | 83,185 | 6,000 |
| Leather leaf viburnum | 17,400 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 24.7 | 8.3 | 635 | - |
| Lilac spp | 775,200 | 6,985 | 1,502 | 1,428 | 2,260.7 | 972.8 | 47,107 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 135,600 | 19,175 | 1,078 | 990 | 9,048.1 | 3,023.4 | 128,931 | 59,400 |
| Macnab's oak | 4,000 | 3,147 | 103 | 91 | 136.4 | 60.0 | 8,771 | - |
| Magnolia spp | 106,400 | 11,111 | 763 | 719 | 2,242.2 | 668.3 | 54,033 | - |
| Maple spp | 2,000 | 1,303 | 47 | 42 | 168.8 | 42.4 | 4,905 | 2,000 |
| Mockernut hickory | 121,400 | 2,030 | 377 | 363 | 1,409.2 | 360.3 | 10,328 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 1,037,600 | 121,361 | 6,327 | 5,749 | 17,402.3 | 6,540.2 | 369,409 | 6, |
| Northern catalpa | 28,200 | 46,853 | 1,426 | 1,229 | 1,733.7 | 470.9 | 101,145 | 4,000 |
| Northern hackberry | 204,800 | 11,741 | 1,061 | 1,011 | 3,116.4 | 723.3 | 54,380 | 66,700 |
| Northern pin oak | 20,200 | 2,611 | 248 | 222 | 413.9 | 190.4 | 9,651 | - |
| Northern red oak | 1,062,700 | 463,969 | 17,334 | 12,796 | 39,983.3 | 14,212.1 | 1,344,239 | 12,900 |
| Northern white-cedar | 1,983,500 | 32,483 | 3,293 | 3,090 | 15,529.0 | 13,322.0 | 341,822 | 2,000 |
| Norway maple | 1,308,700 | 317,697 | 14,130 | 11,671 | 75,921.7 | 18,279.8 | 1,133,008 | 263,800 |
| Norway spruce | 257,200 | 29,545 | 1,573 | 1,130 | 9,519.0 | 7,077.3 | 131,846 | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 20,200 | 1,769 | 183 | 165 | 1,114.4 | 363.8 | 7,356 | - |
| Other species | 9,900 | 2,448 | - | (673) | - | - | - | 2,000 |
| Paper birch | 165,600 | 12,180 | 1,309 | 1,161 | 4,064.1 | 1,267.8 | 31,631 | - |
| Paradise apple | 4,000 | 667 | 48 | 46 | 132.2 | 50.9 | 2,821 | - |
| Peach | 70,800 | 572 | 172 | 165 | 572.5 | 197.7 | 2,444 | - |
| Pear spp | 9,900 | 885 | 76 | 73 | 138.4 | 46.2 | 3,623 | - |
| Pin cherry | 17,400 | 637 | 117 | 114 | 175.9 | 37.9 | 1,544 | - |
| Pin oak | 75,300 | 71,766 | 2,282 | 1,767 | 6,663.5 | 2,690.1 | 199,866 | 2,000 |
| Pine spp | 48,500 | 645 | 20 | (118) | 56.6 | 24.3 | 1,182 | - |
| Plum spp | 384,900 | 7,445 | 1,079 | 950 | 3,217.7 | 1,110.7 | 24,035 | 25,500 |
| Privet spp | 28,800 | 94 | 35 | 34 | 47.7 | 19.4 | 1,262 | - |
| Pussy willow | 55,400 | 7,163 | 331 | 315 | 668.2 | 188.8 | 20,567 | - |
| Red maple | 178,900 | 68,339 | 2,657 | 1,722 | 8,782.4 | 2,638.4 | 185,171 | 24,900 |
| Red mulberry | 20,900 | 14,855 | 552 | 495 | 1,598.7 | 708.3 | 50,628 | - |

Appendix III.-continued

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Compensatory } \\ & \text { Value } \\ & (\$ 1,000) \end{aligned}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Red pine | 11,100 | 1,279 | 98 | 93 | 220.9 | 144.9 | 6,365 |  |
| Rhamnus spp | 2,000 | 267 | 9 | - | 15.8 | 3.1 | 461 | - |
| River birch | 340,300 | 30,049 | 2,532 | 2,407 | 9,075.2 | 3,137.9 | 124,432 | 2,000 |
| Rose-of-Sharon | 28,900 | 95 | 35 | 35 | 59.8 | 12.9 | 1,291 | 4,000 |
| Russian olive | 31,900 | 1,382 | 107 | 66 | 204.6 | 68.3 | 3,823 | - |
| Sargent cherry | 38,400 | 5,317 | 314 | 263 | 663.2 | 228.9 | 13,838 | - |
| Saucer magnolia | 26,000 | 1,554 | 174 | 168 | 215.7 | 64.4 | 7,818 |  |
| Scotch pine | 23,500 | 665 | 69 | 62 | 321.7 | 138.3 | 5,046 | - |
| Serbian spruce | 78,200 | 333 | 96 | 94 | 183.6 | 154.5 | 3,885 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 91,200 | 716 | 204 | 197 | 298.5 | 100.9 | 3,797 |  |
| Shagbark hickory | 278,200 | 32,507 | 2,041 | 1,825 | 6,100.4 | 1,993.1 | 114,002 | - |
| Shingle oak | 23,500 | 1,495 | 190 | 183 | 600.0 | 264.2 | 7,147 | - |
| Siberian elm | 1,259,200 | 336,274 | 11,468 | 9,342 | 66,631.0 | 20,244.9 | 728,544 | 4,000 |
| Silver linden | 4,000 | 1,682 | 55 | 49 | 256.2 | 53.2 | 9,235 | 4,000 |
| Silver maple | 1,860,300 | 1,098,218 | 28,271 | 21,176 | 169,551.4 | 39,808.3 | 3,065,150 | 141,900 |
| Slippery elm | 24,000 | 1,664 | 172 | 165 | 407.7 | 81.4 | 4,327 | 2,000 |
| Smoke tree | 13,100 | 240 | 47 | 46 | 55.1 | 18.4 | 1,199 | 2,000 |
| Spruce spp | 47,200 | 2,366 | 118 | (63) | 820.9 | 621.2 | 10,636 | - |
| Staghorn sumac | 2,000 | 663 | 5 | (87) | 18.5 | 7.8 | 351 | 2,000 |
| Star magnolia | 26,000 | 499 | 93 | 90 | 252.8 | 75.3 | 2,163 | - |
| Sugar maple | 888,500 | 130,542 | 6,403 | 5,851 | 19,342.0 | 5,197.8 | 487,406 | 17,900 |
| Sumac spp | 94,000 | 1,145 | 124 | 86 | 513.2 | 183.2 | 5,080 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 35,200 | 17,422 | 695 | 529 | 970.1 | 427.0 | 56,112 | - |
| Sweetgum | 15,100 | 183 | 29 | 28 | 153.7 | 31.5 | 1,281 | 2,000 |
| Sycamore spp | 23,500 | 13,922 | 304 | 294 | 2,672.1 | 547.5 | 13,305 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 383,700 | 55,326 | 3,186 | 2,830 | 11,221.6 | 3,746.2 | 109,421 | 2,000 |
| Yellow-poplar | 17,400 | 2,560 | 197 | 186 | 2,695.1 | 708.7 | 15,271 | - |
| Unknown | 15,900 | 1,899 | 131 | 117 | 485.3 | 121.9 | 7,104 | 2,000 |
| Viburnum spp | 78,400 | 480 | 143 | 139 | 149.2 | 49.9 | 2,815 | - |
| Washington hawthorn | 7,900 | 1,002 | 87 | 80 | 260.7 | 87.6 | 4,114 | - |
| Weeping willow | 11,100 | 7,035 | 217 | 201 | 1,227.8 | 347.0 | 17,897 | - |
| White ash | 1,762,700 | 208,620 | 11,248 | 9,176 | 44,868.9 | 11,372.6 | 623,901 | 111,500 |
| White mulberry | 867,900 | 119,004 | 6,790 | 5,587 | 15,309.3 | 4,995.7 | 398,381 | - |
| White oak | 573,300 | 646,222 | 20,272 | 14,171 | 43,831.1 | 14,223.4 | 2,216,543 | 33,400 |
| White poplar | 67,800 | 103,650 | 2,865 | 2,307 | 12,298.7 | 4,770.8 | 165,172 | 23,500 |
| White spruce | 1,684,200 | 50,849 | 3,454 | 3,057 | 20,046.7 | 14,365.9 | 165,571 | - |
| Willow spp | 484,500 | 151,742 | 5,488 | 4,655 | 15,277.9 | 4,207.1 | 317,874 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 91,900 | 708 | 191 | 186 | 259.7 | 86.7 | 4,510 | - |
| Witch hazel | 204,300 | 2,182 | 237 | 7 | 1,047.0 | 274.7 | 7,182 | - |
| Yew spp | 295,600 | 4,664 | 573 | 523 | 3,078.9 | 2,150.8 | 32,746 | - |
| Total | 54,357,300 | 7,593,875 | 331,684 | 241,050 | 1,325,164 | 454,911 | 24,346,220 | 1,783,500 |
| Chicago Region | 157,141,000 | 16,871,000 | 677,000 | 476,000 | 2,841,000 | 944,000 | 51,156,000 | 2,347,000 |

[^2]
## Appendix III.-continued

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value <br> (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| . City of Chicago . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| American basswood | 56,800 | 10,785 | 338 | 300 | 3,297.8 | 429.5 | 61,898 | 6,000 |
| American cranberrybush | 2,000 | 23 | 6 | 6 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 74 | - |
| American elm | 165,800 | 27,261 | 934 | 602 | 4,405.1 | 1,429.1 | 30,836 | 13,800 |
| American hornbeam | 2,000 | 12 | 3 | 2 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 55 | - |
| American sycamore | 8,000 | 8,416 | 268 | 235 | 1,464.8 | 316.6 | 25,494 | 5,900 |
| Apple spp | 45,800 | 5,138 | 350 | 327 | 1,379.8 | 530.6 | 20,251 | 7,900 |
| Ash spp | 9,800 | 91 | 10 | 9 | 43.5 | 17.5 | 319 |  |
| Basswood spp | 71,000 | 5,384 | 261 | 243 | 1,987.9 | 412.4 | 32,224 | 6,000 |
| Black ash | 2,000 | 107 | 9 | 8 | 74.4 | 19.8 | 520 | - |
| Black cherry | 44,700 | 7,924 | 385 | 317 | 1,326.7 | 458.9 | 18,245 |  |
| Black haw | 13,700 | 172 | 25 | 24 | 93.4 | 31.2 | 968 | - |
| Black locust | 16,100 | 6,947 | 254 | 217 | 881.4 | 211.7 | 14,258 | 7,900 |
| Black walnut | 16,200 | 5,907 | 163 | 94 | 1,558.2 | 557.1 | 13,720 | - |
| Blue spruce | 37,700 | 2,925 | 223 | 211 | 945.7 | 715.7 | 16,429 | - |
| Boxelder | 124,100 | 14,107 | 499 | 120 | 1,415.1 | 577.5 | 19,122 | 2,000 |
| Buckeye spp | 4,000 | 192 | 20 | 19 | 174.7 | 57.1 | 917 | 2,000 |
| Bur oak | 16,000 | 32,504 | 718 | 616 | 2,018.1 | 888.5 | 116,003 | - |
| Callery pear | 5,900 | 81 | 16 | 15 | 31.6 | 10.6 | 431 | - |
| Catalpa spp | 7,900 | 5,869 | 218 | 180 | 301.7 | 95.4 | 14,020 | 2,000 |
| Cherry plum | 2,000 | 118 | 16 | 15 | 79.1 | 21.5 | 478 | - |
| Chinese elm | 13,900 | 5,559 | 147 | 79 | 835.4 | 423.5 | 20,578 | - |
| Chinese magnolia | 6,000 | 238 | 25 | 24 | 81.3 | 24.2 | 1,263 | - |
| Chinkapin oak | 2,000 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 145 | 2,000 |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 10,200 | 101 | 17 | 17 | 48.7 | 16.3 | 527 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 6,000 | 238 | 28 | 23 | 35.3 | 12.2 | 633 | - |
| Common privet | 7,900 | 50 | 15 | 15 | 16.3 | 6.6 | 365 | - |
| Cottonwood spp | 11,900 | 5,612 | 130 | 100 | 329.6 | 99.3 | 9,889 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 2,000 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 10.9 | 2.8 | 88 | - |
| Downy serviceberry | 2,000 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 0.7 | 107 | 2,000 |
| Eastern cottonwood | 111,800 | 40,483 | 1,340 | 1,255 | 6,668.5 | 2,146.4 | 82,105 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 27,700 | 770 | 64 | 59 | 289.8 | 359.1 | 5,569 | - |
| Eastern redbud | 9,900 | 502 | 46 | 44 | 116.4 | 33.2 | 2,172 | - |
| Eastern wahoo | 2,000 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6.2 | 2.1 | 84 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 13,900 | 269 | 25 | 24 | 155.9 | 44.7 | 2,744 | 2,000 |
| Elm spp | 24,000 | 288 | 36 | 36 | 174.5 | 53.0 | 1,377 | 2,000 |
| European buckthorn | 157,200 | 1,059 | 174 | 123 | 718.6 | 142.5 | 6,240 | - |
| Flowering dogwood | 2,000 | 45 | 10 | 10 | 21.5 | 5.6 | 148 | - |
| Ginkgo | 4,000 | 260 | 26 | 25 | 146.8 | 28.9 | 1,388 | 4, |
| Gray birch | 2,000 | 117 | 16 | 15 | 46.2 | 12.2 | 511 | - |
| Green ash | 176,200 | 33,732 | 976 | 544 | 8,109.8 | 2,359.6 | 223,086 | 47,600 |
| Hackberry spp | 6,000 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 6.7 | 1.7 | 301 | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 117,300 | 9,305 | 470 | 335 | 1,750.2 | 280.9 | 27,418 | - |
| Hickory spp | 6,100 | 462 | 25 | 18 | 106.0 | 26.6 | 1,407 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Honeylocust | 113,200 | 43,093 | 1,535 | 1,264 | 2,836.5 | 1,324.9 | 170,492 | 57,300 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 2,000 | 42 | 9 | 9 | 14.6 | 3.2 | 142 | - |
| Japanese maple | 11,900 | 141 | 27 | 20 | 154.7 | 38.9 | 481 | - |
| Japanese tree lilac | 7,900 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 9.1 | 3.9 | 269 | 2,000 |
| Juniper spp | 31,800 | 188 | 37 | 35 | 74.4 | 92.3 | 1,742 | - |
| Kentucky coffeetree | 9,900 | 37 | 12 | 11 | 15.1 | 5.0 | 449 | 9,900 |
| Kwanzan cherry | 14,300 | 2,774 | 107 | 66 | 474.2 | 163.6 | 5,691 | - |
| Lilac spp | 31,700 | 253 | 43 | 39 | 101.8 | 43.7 | 1,815 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 52,500 | 7,316 | 324 | 291 | 5,217.5 | 1,743.4 | 47,029 | 17,800 |
| Macnab's oak | 6,000 | 3,622 | 127 | 113 | 228.1 | 100.4 | 10,322 | - |
| Magnolia spp | 4,000 | 95 | 19 | 19 | 62.8 | 18.7 | 366 | - |
| Maple spp | 2,000 | 1,303 | 47 | 42 | 168.8 | 42.4 | 4,905 | 2,000 |
| Mulberry spp | 189,000 | 65,516 | 2,075 | 1,681 | 6,261.0 | 2,353.1 | 154,721 | 6,000 |
| Narrowleaf willow | 2,000 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 51 | - |
| Northern catalpa | 16,100 | 5,639 | 205 | 166 | 286.4 | 77.8 | 12,705 | 8,000 |
| Northern hackberry | 61,700 | 13,715 | 552 | 503 | 2,369.4 | 549.9 | 62,626 | 14,000 |
| Northern red oak | 61,100 | 27,156 | 835 | 648 | 2,704.5 | 961.4 | 80,589 | 2,000 |
| Northern white-cedar | 111,100 | 1,236 | 142 | 136 | 533.5 | 457.6 | 15,401 | 2,000 |
| Norway maple | 143,200 | 52,476 | 2,174 | 1,919 | 12,574.4 | 3,027.6 | 198,166 | 119,200 |
| Norway spruce | 9,900 | 3,026 | 125 | 108 | 856.4 | 636.8 | 14,657 | - |
| Other species | 131,900 | 12,424 | - | $(2,286)$ | - | - | - | 2,000 |
| Paper birch | 3,900 | 734 | 44 | 39 | 165.6 | 51.7 | 2,321 | - |
| Paradise apple | 4,000 | 667 | 48 | 46 | 132.2 | 50.9 | 2,821 | - |
| Peach | 7,900 | 103 | 28 | 27 | 33.9 | 11.7 | 299 | - |
| Pear spp | 12,000 | 916 | 84 | 80 | 150.2 | 50.1 | 3,754 | - |
| Pin oak | 6,000 | 18,741 | 330 | 186 | 530.8 | 214.3 | 41,846 | 2,000 |
| Pine spp | 13,900 | 150 | 20 | 18 | 56.6 | 24.3 | 1,182 | - |
| Plum spp | 59,200 | 1,414 | 235 | 222 | 657.5 | 227.0 | 4,894 | 2,000 |
| Privet spp | 13,900 | 42 | 16 | 16 | 9.6 | 3.9 | 599 | - |
| Quaking aspen | 2,000 | 79 | 10 | 10 | 49.9 | 17.5 | 640 | - |
| Red maple | 23,900 | 4,601 | 258 | 232 | 1,059.3 | 318.2 | 17,087 | 11,900 |
| Red mulberry | 9,900 | 3,470 | 153 | 139 | 260.4 | 115.4 | 11,757 | - |
| Red pine | 3,900 | 67 | 14 | 14 | 24.0 | 15.7 | 174 | 3,900 |
| Rhamnus spp | 83,300 | 1,449 | 146 | 122 | 607.1 | 120.4 | 5,110 | - |
| River birch | 15,800 | 78 | 24 | 22 | 71.4 | 24.7 | 672 | 2,000 |
| Rose-of-Sharon | 17,900 | 89 | 30 | 29 | 48.7 | 10.5 | 799 | 4,000 |
| Russian olive | 2,000 | 321 | 11 | (1) | 74.1 | 24.7 | 531 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 11,800 | 32 | 8 | 8 | 13.8 | 4.7 | 626 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 2,000 | 9 | 2 | 2 | 33.6 | 11.0 | 102 | - |
| Siberian elm | 57,600 | 12,828 | 406 | 310 | 1,538.7 | 467.5 | 25,715 | 11,900 |
| Silver linden | 4,000 | 1,682 | 55 | 49 | 256.2 | 53.2 | 9,235 | 4,000 |
| Silver maple | 169,400 | 109,300 | 2,777 | 1,967 | 14,087.9 | 3,307.6 | 346,255 | 83,500 |
| Slippery elm | 2,000 | 13 | 4 | 4 | 3.0 | 0.6 | 30 | 2,000 |
| Smoke tree | 2,000 | 143 | 16 | 15 | 21.5 | 7.1 | 732 | 2,000 |

Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value <br> (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spruce spp | 17,800 | 1,711 | 105 | 98 | 794.7 | 601.4 | 9,696 |  |
| Staghorn sumac | 2,000 | 663 | 5 | (87) | 18.5 | 7.8 | 351 | 2,000 |
| Sugar maple | 78,900 | 11,734 | 562 | 498 | 2,647.9 | 711.6 | 48,439 | 17,900 |
| Sumac spp | 6,000 | 24 | 5 | 5 | 18.3 | 6.5 | 228 | - |
| Sweetgum | 6,000 | 202 | 13 | 12 | 74.1 | 15.2 | 3,349 | 2,000 |
| Tree-of-heaven | 174,000 | 25,251 | 1,111 | 942 | 2,983.5 | 996.0 | 44,362 | 2,000 |
| Unknown | 21,900 | 4,172 | 188 | 166 | 772.9 | 194.1 | 16,690 | 2,000 |
| Viburnum spp | 32,000 | 502 | 73 | 69 | 136.4 | 45.5 | 2,167 |  |
| Washington hawthorn | 11,900 | 1,179 | 108 | 100 | 310.1 | 104.2 | 4,689 |  |
| White ash | 221,400 | 26,789 | 1,094 | 786 | 4,313.4 | 1,093.2 | 74,114 | 29,800 |
| White mulberry | 3,900 | 8,279 | 145 | 114 | 494.9 | 161.5 | 27,576 | - |
| White oak | 28,100 | 14,771 | 488 | 394 | 1,122.1 | 364.1 | 53,370 | 9,900 |
| White poplar | 6,100 | 3,338 | 69 | 62 | 56.8 | 22.0 | 6,137 | - |
| Willow spp | 2,000 | 385 | 8 | (6) | 3.2 | 0.9 | 602 | - |
| Witch hazel | 2,000 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 4.4 | 1.2 | 56 | - |
| Yew spp | 61,500 | 1,006 | 136 | 129 | 419.1 | 292.8 | 7,460 | - |
| Total | 3,590,500 | 730,094 | 25,535 | 17,952 | 110,177 | 34,265 | 2,333,495 | 550,100 |


| Alternateleaf dogwood | 23,500 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 1,043 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American basswood | 21,600 | 177 | 29 | 29 | 39.0 | 5.1 | 1,136 | - |
| American elm | 1,625,000 | 124,597 | 6,632 | 5,207 | 30,799.8 | 9,992.6 | 241,151 | - |
| American hornbeam | 24,100 | 128 | 30 | 29 | 91.2 | 24.5 | 1,339 | - |
| American plum | 94,000 | 322 | 123 | 120 | 83.5 | 28.8 | 3,745 | - |
| Amur corktree | 24,100 | 2,628 | 168 | 158 | 389.7 | 130.0 | 14,838 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 957,900 | 3,163 | 850 | 826 | 2,256.3 | 495.8 | 40,576 |  |
| Amur maple | 700,100 | 9,905 | 1,922 | 1,894 | 2,655.1 | 666.6 | 32,700 | - |
| Apple spp | 396,500 | 18,508 | 2,166 | 1,996 | 4,372.2 | 1,681.4 | 77,278 |  |
| Austrian pine | 167,100 | 5,640 | 375 | 341 | 2,226.4 | 957.2 | 53,851 | - |
| Autumn olive | 137,400 | 3,584 | 334 | 314 | 1,836.4 | 613.1 | 20,134 | - |
| Black cherry | 2,586,100 | 161,547 | 10,715 | 8,624 | 24,458.0 | 8,461.2 | 451,347 | - |
| Black locust | 1,205,900 | 143,302 | 9,393 | 8,628 | 21,153.7 | 5,080.3 | 447,515 | - |
| Black walnut | 292,300 | 32,844 | 1,919 | 1,734 | 20,713.2 | 7,405.1 | 94,565 | - |
| Blue spruce | 327,200 | 19,432 | 1,209 | 1,034 | 7,007.0 | 5,303.3 | 103,269 | 23,500 |
| Boxelder | 2,295,500 | 148,958 | 7,591 | 4,834 | 22,019.1 | 8,985.8 | 201,729 | 24,100 |
| Bur oak | 304,900 | 303,466 | 5,119 | 3,774 | 16,600.2 | 7,308.0 | 1,131,049 | 43,300 |
| Callery pear | 21,600 | 1,016 | 136 | 132 | 289.8 | 96.8 | 5,316 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 21,600 | 13 | 9 | 9 | 46.0 | 15.9 | 666 | - |
| Common pear | 94,000 | 16,035 | 926 | 862 | 2,399.8 | 801.2 | 61,303 | 23,500 |
| Downy hawthorn | 735,900 | 23,524 | 1,460 | 1,196 | 3,477.4 | 1,168.4 | 79,403 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 966,000 | 452,170 | 9,445 | 6,576 | 40,230.6 | 12,948.9 | 717,542 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 70,500 | 317 | 91 | 89 | 97.9 | 40.6 | 4,564 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 23,500 | 1,166 | 90 | 85 | 646.9 | 801.5 | 7,840 | - |
| Eastern redbud | 47,000 | 9,271 | 461 | 425 | 391.9 | 111.9 | 38,070 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 90,900 | 4,286 | 297 | 278 | 2,301.0 | 660.1 | 45,690 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Elm spp | 153,400 | 10,892 | 27 | (950) | 341.2 | 103.6 | 1,136 |  |
| European alder | 64,900 | 335 | 78 | 76 | 1,568.8 | 510.3 | 3,842 | - |
| European buckthorn | 13,474,500 | 141,689 | 21,736 | 20,760 | 48,422.0 | 9,600.4 | 819,115 | 48,300 |
| Freeman maple | 68,600 | 1,141 | 256 | 250 | 1,119.9 | 281.2 | 4,110 | 47,000 |
| Ginkgo | 23,500 | 24,648 | 803 | 708 | 2,097.6 | 412.6 | 101,972 | 23,500 |
| Glossy buckthorn | 196,700 | 398 | 54 | 21 | 490.7 | 163.8 | 4,107 | - |
| Green ash | 2,110,800 | 122,383 | 6,163 | 5,224 | 44,860.5 | 13,052.6 | 811,340 | 118,200 |
| Hardwood | 1,794,500 | 128,195 | - | $(22,453)$ | - | - | - | 24,100 |
| Hawthorn spp | 546,500 | 15,074 | 1,224 | 824 | 1,880.9 | 301.8 | 56,808 | - |
| Hickory spp | 23,500 | 49 | 25 | 25 | 30.4 | 7.6 | 1,175 | - |
| Honeylocust | 368,000 | 174,954 | 5,803 | 4,696 | 13,618.9 | 6,361.6 | 684,855 | 94,700 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 612,400 | 5,635 | 981 | 805 | 1,483.1 | 325.9 | 34,576 | - |
| Japanese maple | 24,100 | 112 | 39 | 39 | 139.1 | 34.9 | 1,125 | - |
| Juniper spp | 381,900 | 4,332 | 533 | 520 | 1,622.0 | 2,009.7 | 35,176 | - |
| Kentucky coffeetree | 23,500 | 27,139 | 853 | 597 | 3,075.7 | 1,026.8 | 82,912 | - |
| Lilac spp | 164,500 | 2,210 | 493 | 482 | 854.7 | 367.8 | 11,945 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 95,300 | 19,858 | 935 | 858 | 9,272.9 | 3,098.5 | 144,663 | 47,600 |
| Magnolia spp | 143,600 | 8,516 | 729 | 695 | 1,519.2 | 452.8 | 40,050 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 633,400 | 16,725 | 1,688 | 1,631 | 4,981.3 | 1,872.1 | 69,067 | - |
| Northern hackberry | 157,100 | 4,974 | 638 | 620 | 1,378.8 | 320.0 | 27,135 | - |
| Northern red oak | 1,040,800 | 166,015 | 7,469 | 6,752 | 27,489.6 | 9,771.3 | 616,375 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 646,900 | 14,821 | 1,134 | 1,080 | 6,253.1 | 5,364.4 | 178,321 | - |
| Norway maple | 436,700 | 159,718 | 5,823 | 4,392 | 40,452.7 | 9,739.8 | 557,370 | 70,500 |
| Oak spp | 86,600 | 1,992 | - | (324) | - | - | - | - |
| Paper birch | 47,000 | 3,694 | 453 | 438 | 605.6 | 188.9 | 13,780 | - |
| Pin oak | 88,400 | 38,576 | 1,690 | 1,561 | 4,968.7 | 2,005.9 | 136,741 | - |
| Pine spp | 23,500 | 196 | - | (54) | - | - | - | - |
| Plum spp | 274,400 | 7,941 | 1,029 | 917 | 3,367.7 | 1,162.4 | 24,204 | 23,500 |
| Red maple | 157,100 | 80,948 | 2,821 | 2,311 | 10,021.4 | 3,010.6 | 319,597 | - |
| River birch | 153,400 | 1,293 | 396 | 388 | 1,061.5 | 367.0 | 8,129 | - |
| Rose-of-Sharon | 48,300 | 219 | 76 | 74 | 78.1 | 16.8 | 2,143 | - |
| Sargent cherry | 23,500 | 37 | 23 | 22 | 46.5 | 16.0 | 881 | - |
| Sassafras | 21,600 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 35.8 | 7.9 | 960 | - |
| Scotch pine | 23,500 | 665 | 69 | 62 | 321.7 | 138.3 | 5,046 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 196,700 | 1,706 | 326 | 321 | 1,693.9 | 553.4 | 12,207 | - |
| Shingle oak | 23,500 | 1,495 | 190 | 183 | 600.0 | 264.2 | 7,147 | - |
| Siberian elm | 376,000 | 96,763 | 3,232 | 2,921 | 22,732.7 | 6,907.0 | 187,238 | - |
| Silver maple | 671,900 | 282,342 | 7,983 | 6,165 | 43,033.0 | 10,103.6 | 982,832 | 70,500 |
| Slippery elm | 72,400 | 4,829 | 189 | 185 | 588.6 | 117.5 | 3,283 | 48,300 |
| Spruce spp | 21,600 | 271 | 37 | 36 | 68.2 | 51.5 | 1,665 | - |
| Star magnolia | 43,300 | 503 | 82 | 81 | 153.0 | 45.6 | 2,353 | - |
| Sugar maple | 160,200 | 52,516 | 1,674 | 1,219 | 7,064.6 | 1,898.5 | 215,677 | - |
| Sumac spp | 48,300 | 1,683 | 154 | 147 | 76.4 | 27.3 | 11,211 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 43,300 | 91,464 | 1,914 | 1,644 | 5,228.6 | 2,301.9 | 351,334 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sycamore spp | 23,500 | 13,922 | 304 | 294 | 2,672.1 | 547.5 | 13,305 |  |
| Tree-of-heaven | 1,490,700 | 49,843 | 4,149 | 3,861 | 14,842.3 | 4,955.1 | 131,346 |  |
| Viburnum spp | 308,600 | 1,299 | 317 | 300 | 425.3 | 142.0 | 11,836 |  |
| White ash | 1,129,900 | 85,891 | 5,558 | 4,116 | 22,191.1 | 5,624.6 | 296,133 | 23,500 |
| White mulberry | 188,000 | 86,406 | 3,510 | 2,558 | 6,958.1 | 2,270.6 | 261,050 | - |
| White oak | 741,500 | 415,732 | 10,998 | 7,947 | 28,193.1 | 9,148.8 | 1,407,922 | 23,500 |
| White poplar | 45,100 | 87,310 | 1,792 | 1,421 | 8,557.8 | 3,319.7 | 138,320 | 23,500 |
| Willow spp | 237,600 | 35,679 | 2,128 | 1,969 | 5,478.0 | 1,508.5 | 96,531 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 66,800 | 123 | 25 | 13 | 26.9 | 9.0 | 1,638 | - |
| Yew spp | 94,000 | 1,099 | 191 | 186 | 392.4 | 274.1 | 7,284 | - |
| Total | 43,369,500 | 3,982,277 | 170,306 | 117,830 | 611,024 | 195,950 | 12,816,630 | 801,100 |


| Alternateleaf dogwood | 11,100 |  | 19 | 19 | 17.8 | 5.3 | 492 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American basswood | 64,300 | 12,901 | 603 | 554 | 2,718.3 | 354.0 | 88,351 | 11,100 |
| American elm | 259,400 | 32,701 | 1,445 | 1,148 | 13,093.8 | 4,248.1 | 57,522 | - |
| American plum | 11,100 | 17 | 11 | 11 | 24.0 | 8.3 | 416 |  |
| Amur corktree | 12,900 | 134 | 23 | 23 | 185.3 | 61.9 | 571 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 506,800 | 1,780 | 392 | 354 | 1,764.3 | 387.7 | 20,408 |  |
| Amur maple | 44,300 | 8,930 | 525 | 420 | 1,918.7 | 481.7 | 32,328 | - |
| Apple spp | 354,300 | 39,486 | 2,588 | 2,265 | 8,222.0 | 3,161.9 | 162,808 | - |
| Austrian pine | 57,200 | 4,207 | 279 | 262 | 1,767.8 | 760.1 | 33,622 | - |
| Baldcypress | 11,100 | 52 | 13 | 13 | 75.9 | 53.0 | 707 | - |
| Bitternut hickory | 77,200 | 447 | 97 | 96 | 576.5 | 161.6 | 4,282 | - |
| Black cherry | 1,049,600 | 108,322 | 6,041 | 5,118 | 20,850.5 | 7,213.3 | 269,438 | - |
| Black locust | 51,400 | 4,860 | 290 | 263 | 1,248.3 | 299.8 | 13,126 | - |
| Black walnut | 136,100 | 49,497 | 1,457 | 1,305 | 14,582.6 | 5,213.4 | 119,468 | - |
| Blue spruce | 133,000 | 30,123 | 1,344 | 1,168 | 10,345.8 | 7,830.1 | 150,846 |  |
| Boxelder | 1,084,500 | 228,088 | 7,828 | 4,359 | 42,302.0 | 17,262.9 | 327,060 | - |
| Bur oak | 168,100 | 95,187 | 2,352 | 1,887 | 6,197.8 | 2,728.5 | 233,193 | - |
| Callery pear | 86,000 | 8,151 | 667 | 634 | 2,224.4 | 742.6 | 36,521 | - |
| Chinese chestnut | 11,100 | 6,412 | 266 | 241 | 1,259.5 | 393.9 | 9,570 | - |
| Chinkapin oak | 22,600 | 46,199 | 782 | 529 | 867.8 | 382.1 | 112,964 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 97,500 | 3,887 | 489 | 422 | 709.7 | 238.5 | 17,205 | - |
| Common elderberry | 11,100 | 32 | 14 | 13 | 21.5 | 7.2 | 492 | - |
| Common lilac | 33,300 | 71 | 24 | 23 | 30.4 | 13.1 | 954 | - |
| Common pear | 62,500 | 5,408 | 519 | 463 | 1,396.9 | 466.4 | 24,108 | - |
| Cornelian cherry | 11,100 | 651 | 80 | 78 | 253.0 | 74.8 | 3,191 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 31,900 | 285 | 41 | 41 | 163.3 | 42.5 | 1,190 | - |
| Downy serviceberry | 55,400 | 1,251 | 246 | 238 | 515.5 | 140.2 | 4,901 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 9,800 | 30,215 | 463 | 349 | 3,433.9 | 1,105.3 | 75,042 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 44,300 | 373 | 73 | 71 | 564.1 | 233.7 | 3,020 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 22,200 | 399 | 27 | 14 | 59.3 | 73.4 | 1,723 | - |
| Eastern redbud | 33,300 | 372 | 84 | 82 | 216.0 | 61.7 | 2,037 | - |
| Eastern wahoo | 44,300 | 1,402 | 229 | 223 | 798.1 | 266.4 | 6,633 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Eastern white pine | 289,500 | 28,984 | 1,419 | 1,285 | 5,867.6 | 1,683.3 | 318,820 | - |
| European alder | 317,700 | 15,798 | 923 | 852 | 3,827.1 | 1,244.7 | 48,555 | - |
| European buckthorn | 4,395,100 | 41,716 | 5,650 | 5,359 | 14,113.9 | 2,798.3 | 209,147 | - |
| European hornbeam | 99,800 | 1,499 | 287 | 256 | 406.5 | 109.2 | 4,793 | - |
| Gray birch | 22,200 | 593 | 127 | 124 | 300.0 | 79.5 | 1,602 | - |
| Green ash | 606,100 | 75,908 | 3,248 | 2,574 | 30,823.7 | 8,968.4 | 558,648 | 99,800 |
| Hardwood | 906,000 | 88,107 | - | $(13,289)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 23,900 | 723 | 93 | 85 | 339.5 | 54.5 | 1,830 | - |
| Honeylocust | 246,100 | 93,244 | 4,160 | 3,696 | 8,270.9 | 3,863.5 | 394,348 | 33,300 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 93,100 | 281 | 79 | 76 | 171.0 | 37.6 | 3,244 | - |
| Jack pine | 25,700 | 2,936 | 100 | 69 | 660.0 | 245.3 | 9,846 | - |
| Japanese red pine | 11,100 | 207 | 26 | 25 | 50.4 | 21.6 | 2,327 | - |
| Japanese tree lilac | 11,100 | 372 | 66 | 65 | 97.6 | 42.0 | 1,208 | - |
| Japanese zelkova | 11,100 | 12 | 8 | 8 | 12.8 | 4.3 | 416 | - |
| Katsura tree | 11,100 | 826 | 91 | 83 | 70.4 | 23.5 | 3,445 | - |
| Lilac spp | 266,000 | 626 | 272 | 267 | 251.5 | 108.2 | 11,309 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 11,100 | 123 | 30 | 30 | 53.1 | 17.7 | 747 | 11,100 |
| Magnolia spp | 55,400 | 3,779 | 337 | 321 | 1,042.8 | 310.8 | 19,752 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 317,500 | 14,769 | 1,156 | 1,096 | 2,976.1 | 1,118.5 | 58,792 | - |
| Northern hackberry | 12,900 | 100 | 19 | 19 | 41.3 | 9.6 | 772 | - |
| Northern red oak | 176,500 | 117,425 | 2,717 | 2,405 | 8,702.4 | 3,093.2 | 327,517 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 419,800 | 2,407 | 395 | 383 | 1,169.0 | 1,003.0 | 37,355 | - |
| Norway maple | 423,000 | 43,909 | 2,727 | 2,471 | 18,096.4 | 4,357.1 | 177,821 | 11,100 |
| Norway spruce | 48,800 | 8,246 | 374 | 357 | 2,602.0 | 1,934.5 | 30,898 | - |
| Paper birch | 174,700 | 5,499 | 959 | 935 | 2,409.2 | 751.5 | 13,711 | - |
| Peach | 47,600 | 52 | 30 | 30 | 91.9 | 31.8 | 1,329 | - |
| Peachleaf willow | 64,300 | 2,928 | 71 | (81) | 66.0 | 18.7 | 3,419 | - |
| Pin oak | 29,300 | 9,217 | 297 | 180 | 1,483.6 | 599.0 | 24,917 | - |
| Pine spp | 30,600 | 587 | - | (161) | - | - | - | - |
| Plum spp | 25,700 | 101 | 25 | 25 | 70.4 | 24.3 | 757 | - |
| Pussy willow | 55,400 | 7,163 | 331 | 315 | 668.2 | 188.8 | 20,567 | - |
| Red maple | 22,200 | 1,431 | 175 | 169 | 773.7 | 232.4 | 6,137 | - |
| Red pine | 11,100 | 1,279 | 98 | 93 | 220.9 | 144.9 | 6,365 | - |
| River birch | 55,400 | 5,420 | 564 | 542 | 1,807.8 | 625.1 | 22,728 | - |
| Rose-of-Sharon | 11,100 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 11.1 | 2.4 | 492 | - |
| Sassafras | 25,700 | 35 | 13 | 12 | 49.4 | 10.8 | 925 | - |
| Saucer magnolia | 11,100 | 1,354 | 121 | 116 | 194.7 | 58.1 | 6,952 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 33,300 | 109 | 46 | 45 | 65.5 | 22.2 | 1,476 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 151,200 | 1,422 | 223 | 219 | 1,744.5 | 569.9 | 10,187 | - |
| Shellbark hickory | 9,800 | 19 | 7 | 7 | 37.3 | 8.7 | 463 | - |
| Siberian elm | 394,600 | 29,577 | 1,470 | 1,318 | 4,838.0 | 1,470.0 | 72,435 | - |
| Silver maple | 343,200 | 219,616 | 5,538 | 4,496 | 33,928.8 | 7,966.0 | 641,523 | - |
| Slippery elm | 356,900 | 21,551 | 976 | 871 | 4,375.2 | 873.8 | 38,685 | - |
| Smoke tree | 11,100 | 97 | 31 | 31 | 33.6 | 11.2 | 467 | - |

Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spruce spp | 11,100 | 631 | - | (173) | - | - | - | - |
| Star magnolia | 11,100 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 27.7 | 8.3 | 348 | - |
| Sugar maple | 158,300 | 68,484 | 2,368 | 1,847 | 9,660.4 | 2,596.0 | 240,858 | - |
| Sumac spp | 253,200 | 2,226 | 360 | 344 | 1,324.7 | 472.9 | 15,535 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 12,900 | 3,666 | 170 | 156 | 930.8 | 409.8 | 22,134 | - |
| Sweetgum | 11,100 | 170 | 26 | 25 | 145.0 | 29.7 | 1,107 | - |
| Sycamore spp | 19,500 | 55 | 17 | 16 | 67.0 | 13.7 | 999 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 55,400 | 2,514 | 361 | 350 | 1,029.2 | 343.5 | 8,838 | - |
| Viburnum spp | 22,600 | 32 | 13 | 13 | 40.0 | 13.3 | 1,112 | - |
| Weeping willow | 11,100 | 7,035 | 217 | 201 | 1,227.8 | 347.0 | 17,897 | - |
| White ash | 933,800 | 48,690 | 2,524 | 2,117 | 6,247.9 | 1,583.6 | 146,663 | 11,100 |
| White mulberry | 133,000 | 15,863 | 1,108 | 1,045 | 2,980.0 | 972.4 | 64,762 | - |
| White oak | 70,500 | 177,916 | 3,409 | 2,834 | 9,882.5 | 3,206.9 | 595,767 | - |
| White poplar | 44,300 | 79,214 | 2,062 | 1,734 | 9,106.6 | 3,532.5 | 123,991 | - |
| White spruce | 55,400 | 5,463 | 300 | 137 | 2,451.5 | 1,756.8 | 20,755 | - |
| Willow spp | 66,500 | 120 | 42 | 41 | 36.6 | 10.1 | 1,935 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 33,300 | 412 | 89 | 87 | 106.3 | 35.5 | 2,101 | - |
| Witch hazel | 22,200 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 75.1 | 19.7 | 984 | - |
| Yew spp | 86,000 | 2,121 | 174 | 164 | 1,021.0 | 713.3 | 20,871 | - |
| Total | 17,285,000 | 1,986,579 | 77,851 | 51,423 | 337,581 | 115,276 | 6,197,568 | 177,500 |


| American basswood | 74,700 | 16,683 | 559 | 498 | 2,571.6 | 334.9 | 96,722 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American elm | 166,100 | 12,974 | 719 | 91 | 3,824.1 | 1,240.7 | 22,595 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 589,400 | 7,549 | 1,176 | 1,117 | 2,577.0 | 566.3 | 38,509 | - |
| Apple spp | 247,300 | 18,707 | 1,493 | 1,419 | 3,905.4 | 1,501.8 | 72,247 | - |
| Austrian pine | 14,900 | 337 | 39 | 37 | 68.2 | 29.4 | 3,986 | - |
| Baldcypress | 14,900 | 155 | 33 | 32 | 165.1 | 115.3 | 1,404 | - |
| Bitternut hickory | 14,900 | 2,199 | 151 | 94 | 451.9 | 126.7 | 6,402 | - |
| Black cherry | 422,400 | 31,190 | 2,475 | 2,273 | 4,086.3 | 1,413.7 | 84,828 | - |
| Black locust | 59,800 | 2,514 | 372 | 361 | 1,187.8 | 285.3 | 9,506 | - |
| Black walnut | 469,500 | 99,351 | 4,567 | 3,648 | 24,812.3 | 8,870.6 | 234,514 | - |
| Black willow | 44,800 | 23,837 | 1,018 | 926 | 2,629.1 | 742.9 | 58,482 | - |
| Blue spruce | 74,700 | 16,123 | 775 | 628 | 4,382.1 | 3,316.4 | 81,409 | - |
| Boxelder | 1,027,300 | 90,734 | 3,546 | 818 | 9,721.7 | 3,967.2 | 89,440 | - |
| Bur oak | 149,700 | 339,032 | 8,679 | 6,749 | 18,624.2 | 8,199.2 | 1,093,643 | - |
| Callery pear | 14,900 | 445 | 84 | 82 | 177.7 | 59.3 | 1,436 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 14,900 | 583 | 85 | 82 | 156.9 | 52.8 | 2,951 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 76,100 | 475 | 47 | (10) | 107.5 | 37.2 | 2,284 | - |
| Common elderberry | 74,700 | 167 | 79 | 77 | 261.9 | 87.5 | 3,315 | - |
| Downy hawthorn | 195,100 | 7,836 | 942 | 888 | 1,760.8 | 591.7 | 32,320 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 120,400 | 46,094 | 1,867 | 1,600 | 7,979.4 | 2,568.2 | 154,203 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 14,900 | 4,317 | 177 | 136 | 2,372.9 | 983.2 | 26,348 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 179,300 | 15,001 | 934 | 848 | 2,444.1 | 3,028.6 | 105,909 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 29,900 | 4,721 | 249 | 231 | 1,889.1 | 541.9 | 39,051 | - |

## Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| European buckthorn | 1,525,100 | 8,093 | 1,585 | 1,509 | 3,336.1 | 661.5 | 68,224 |  |
| Gray dogwood | 45,700 | 41 | 22 | 22 | 67.7 | 14.4 | 1,704 | - |
| Green ash | 150,900 | 22,388 | 984 | 883 | 5,168.3 | 1,503.8 | 150,125 | - |
| Hardwood | 619,500 | 53,781 | - | $(13,176)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 14,900 | 125 | - | (34) | - | - | - | - |
| Honeylocust | 51,900 | 21,496 | 830 | 744 | 2,988.7 | 1,396.1 | 84,768 | - |
| Juniper spp | 81,800 | 2,420 | 255 | 245 | 1,217.5 | 1,508.6 | 15,202 | - |
| Lilac spp | 74,700 | 1,473 | 201 | 194 | 353.6 | 152.1 | 9,107 |  |
| Littleleaf linden | 35,800 | 1,349 | 172 | 166 | 726.0 | 242.6 | 9,525 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 404,000 | 33,916 | 2,072 | 2,031 | 5,924.2 | 2,226.4 | 104,288 |  |
| Northern hackberry | 82,600 | 1,409 | 239 | 232 | 377.1 | 87.5 | 10,008 |  |
| Northern red oak | 269,000 | 11,944 | 1,387 | 1,014 | 2,580.7 | 917.3 | 38,991 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 14,900 | 292 | 36 | 34 | 117.4 | 100.7 | 2,183 | - |
| Norway maple | 66,800 | 24,391 | 983 | 820 | 4,338.1 | 1,044.5 | 87,136 | 29,900 |
| Norway spruce | 30,500 | 31,646 | 623 | 552 | 4,538.5 | 3,374.3 | 158,999 | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 15,200 | 15 | 7 | 7 | 10.1 | 3.3 | 742 | - |
| Osage orange | 20,900 | 1,014 | 69 | 64 | 143.1 | 64.1 | 2,224 | - |
| Paper birch | 44,800 | 770 | 180 | 175 | 471.2 | 147.0 | 1,874 |  |
| Peach | 29,900 | 276 | 86 | 85 | 255.7 | 88.3 | 1,065 | - |
| Plum spp | 45,400 | 101 | 42 | 40 | 86.5 | 29.9 | 1,602 | - |
| Privet spp | 14,900 | 52 | 19 | 19 | 38.1 | 15.5 | 663 | - |
| Red maple | 29,900 | 648 | 146 | 146 | 347.2 | 104.3 | 1,824 | 14,900 |
| Red mulberry | 45,400 | 17,269 | 716 | 647 | 2,687.7 | 1,190.7 | 61,141 | - |
| River birch | 14,900 | 9,563 | 420 | 382 | 1,392.9 | 481.6 | 34,330 | - |
| Russian olive | 29,900 | 1,061 | 97 | 67 | 130.5 | 43.5 | 3,293 | - |
| Sargent cherry | 45,400 | 5,912 | 345 | 284 | 698.3 | 241.0 | 14,044 | - |
| Saucer magnolia | 14,900 | 200 | 53 | 52 | 21.0 | 6.3 | 867 | - |
| Siberian elm | 343,700 | 17,101 | 1,207 | 569 | 2,806.3 | 852.7 | 39,543 | - |
| Silver maple | 164,700 | 126,026 | 3,590 | 2,949 | 14,932.7 | 3,506.0 | 381,525 | - |
| Softwood | 36,100 | 49 | - | (13) | - | - | - | - |
| Star magnolia | 14,900 | 491 | 88 | 86 | 225.1 | 67.1 | 1,815 | - |
| Sumac spp | 14,900 | 15 | 11 | 10 | 24.2 | 8.6 | 544 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 14,900 | 39 | 18 | 17 | 29.4 | 12.9 | 897 | - |
| White ash | 29,900 | 2,158 | 208 | 199 | 1,086.0 | 275.3 | 9,711 | - |
| White mulberry | 482,200 | 19,414 | 1,804 | 1,605 | 4,485.9 | 1,463.8 | 76,873 | - |
| White oak | 75,600 | 124,039 | 3,172 | 2,645 | 7,289.5 | 2,365.4 | 395,468 | - |
| White spruce | 29,900 | 2,699 | 202 | 191 | 1,214.2 | 870.2 | 14,570 | - |
| Willow spp | 730,400 | 89,850 | 2,751 | 1,610 | 7,852.6 | 2,162.3 | 173,694 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 14,900 | 104 | 30 | 29 | 76.6 | 25.6 | 630 | - |
| Yew spp | 14,900 | 187 | 34 | 33 | 44.5 | 31.1 | 1,289 | - |
| Total | 9,877,200 | 1,374,841 | 54,750 | 29,759 | 174,240 | 65,947 | 4,221,990 | 44,800 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| American basswood | 178,200 | 13,072 | 744 | 693 | $5,418.4$ | 705.7 | 83,690 | - |
| American elm | 323,300 | 13,163 | 983 | 922 | $7,443.4$ | $2,414.9$ | 32,021 | - |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value <br> (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American plum | 21,900 | 1,443 | 191 | 184 | 451.5 | 155.9 | 4,880 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 99,800 | 277 | 71 | 70 | 358.0 | 78.7 | 3,288 | - |
| Apple spp | 87,400 | 7,378 | 578 | 565 | 2,538.2 | 976.1 | 23,931 | - |
| Autumn olive | 11,200 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 40.8 | 13.6 | 495 | - |
| Bitternut hickory | 67,000 | 1,993 | 153 | 86 | 713.6 | 200.1 | 5,612 | - |
| Black cherry | 256,100 | 10,897 | 993 | 961 | 2,598.0 | 898.8 | 38,649 | - |
| Black locust | 145,100 | 7,477 | 518 | 501 | 3,276.5 | 786.9 | 24,056 | - |
| Black maple | 11,000 | 880 | 97 | 93 | 438.4 | 110.0 | 3,062 | - |
| Black walnut | 132,300 | 44,658 | 1,492 | 1,340 | 13,741.7 | 4,912.8 | 97,099 | - |
| Blue spruce | 11,000 | 21 | 7 | 7 | 36.6 | 27.7 | 575 | - |
| Boxelder | 265,400 | 61,044 | 3,095 | 2,743 | 17,926.1 | 7,315.4 | 115,825 | - |
| Bur oak | 32,800 | 43,482 | 902 | 872 | 4,056.4 | 1,785.8 | 121,152 | - |
| Callery pear | 43,800 | 1,843 | 260 | 250 | 674.3 | 225.1 | 8,475 | 43,800 |
| Cherry plum | 97,500 | 471 | 123 | 123 | 626.2 | 169.7 | 2,438 | - |
| Common chokecherry | 11,200 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 41.3 | 14.3 | 419 | - |
| Common lilac | 21,900 | 677 | 124 | 121 | 213.7 | 92.0 | 2,252 | - |
| Common pear | 32,600 | 4,873 | 266 | 260 | 689.2 | 230.0 | 12,546 | - |
| Downy hawthorn | 111,600 | 4,693 | 426 | 399 | 1,919.0 | 644.8 | 13,650 | - |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 178,300 | 2,207 | 274 | 267 | 1,187.8 | 345.9 | 13,147 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 10,800 | 375 | 21 | 20 | 294.0 | 364.4 | 891 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 256,300 | 18,380 | 1,006 | 962 | 5,801.2 | 1,664.2 | 172,995 | - |
| European buckthorn | 223,200 | 1,440 | 277 | 273 | 661.2 | 131.1 | 10,430 | - |
| Freeman maple | 11,000 | 57 | 15 | 13 | 18.8 | 4.7 | 316 | - |
| Gray dogwood | 22,300 | 33 | 14 | 14 | 54.9 | 11.7 | 966 | - |
| Green ash | 110,600 | 2,114 | 216 | 209 | 2,688.4 | 782.2 | 11,620 | - |
| Hardwood | 366,900 | 25,402 | - | $(3,373)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 44,600 | 1,568 | 142 | 131 | 227.8 | 36.6 | 4,717 | - |
| Honeylocust | 10,800 | 59 | 19 | 19 | 61.3 | 28.6 | 762 | - |
| Honeysuckle spp | 55,800 | 548 | 77 | 75 | 12.1 | 2.6 | 3,249 | - |
| Lilac spp | 43,700 | 1,009 | 156 | 145 | 179.1 | 77.1 | 4,471 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 11,000 | 1,299 | 98 | 93 | 567.1 | 189.5 | 9,681 | 11,000 |
| Mulberry spp | 392,700 | 20,506 | 1,381 | 1,357 | 6,945.7 | 2,610.4 | 56,330 | - |
| Northern hackberry | 200,300 | 3,969 | 495 | 478 | 2,430.2 | 564.1 | 23,945 | - |
| Northern red oak | 89,100 | 11,969 | 671 | 602 | 2,681.8 | 953.3 | 45,564 | 11,000 |
| Northern white-cedar | 33,500 | 1,646 | 53 | 33 | 201.9 | 173.1 | 15,794 | - |
| Norway maple | 55,000 | 4,060 | 299 | 282 | 1,123.3 | 270.5 | 17,087 | - |
| Peach | 21,900 | 170 | 45 | 41 | 217.0 | 74.9 | 665 | - |
| Pin oak | 33,300 | 14,668 | 563 | 501 | 1,500.4 | 605.7 | 48,103 | - |
| Plum spp | 22,300 | 976 | 92 | 89 | 383.5 | 132.4 | 3,847 | - |
| Red mulberry | 11,200 | 35 | 15 | 14 | 174.9 | 77.5 | 495 | - |
| River birch | 11,200 | 6,903 | 237 | 210 | 1,202.1 | 415.6 | 33,231 | - |
| Sargent cherry | 11,200 | 327 | 40 | 39 | 7.2 | 2.4 | 796 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 11,200 | 92 | 18 | 18 | 120.1 | 39.3 | 586 | - |
| Silver maple | 33,100 | 13,953 | 466 | 413 | 2,353.1 | 552.5 | 41,852 | - |

Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Common Name | Number of <br> Trees | Carbon <br> Storage <br> (tons) | Gross Carbon <br> Sequestration <br> (tons/yr) | Net Carbon <br> Sequestration <br> (tons/yr) | Leaf Area <br> $(\mathrm{ac})$ | Leaf <br> Biomass <br> $($ tons $)$ | Compensatory <br> Value <br> $(\$ U S ~ 1,000)$ | Number <br> of Street <br> Trees |
| Slippery elm | 22,100 | 1,710 | 118 | 83 | 107.2 | 21.5 | 3,972 | - |
| Sugar maple | 672,200 | 28,638 | 2,760 | 2,631 | $7,550.9$ | $2,029.1$ | 119,693 | - |
| Sycamore spp | 87,300 | 23,101 | 641 | 589 | $4,062.6$ | 832.4 | 71,467 | - |
| Washington hawthorn | 11,200 | 36 | 15 | 15 | 118.1 | 39.7 | 495 | - |
| White ash | 111,000 | 10,324 | 556 | 456 | $2,528.8$ | 641.0 | 31,736 | - |
| White mulberry | 77,500 | 1,118 | 221 | 217 | $1,084.3$ | 353.8 | 3,718 | - |
| White oak | 11,200 | 63,830 | 892 | 542 | $2,081.6$ | 675.5 | 144,815 | - |
| Willow spp | 11,200 | 27,477 | 488 | 384 | $1,435.2$ | 395.2 | 69,341 | - |
| Yew spp | 11,000 | 25 | 6 | 6 | 43.5 | 30.3 | 522 | - |
| Total | $5,247,100$ | 508,378 | 23,418 | 18,046 | 113,308 | 36,887 | $1,561,417$ | 65,800 |


| American basswood | 94,100 | 2,975 | 339 | 292 | 2,175.0 | 283.3 | 15,964 | 13,400 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American elm | 686,200 | 12,293 | 1,186 | 308 | 10,322.4 | 3,349.0 | 30,427 |  |
| Amur honeysuckle | 99,200 | 410 | 123 | 121 | 451.5 | 99.2 | 3,514 | - |
| Apple spp | 329,300 | 26,753 | 1,641 | 1,572 | 6,743.1 | 2,593.1 | 77,618 |  |
| Austrian pine | 228,900 | 9,948 | 804 | 733 | 4,267.9 | 1,834.9 | 81,845 | - |
| Black cherry | 1,360,800 | 178,753 | 7,734 | 3,906 | 19,097.6 | 6,606.8 | 368,215 | - |
| Black locust | 228,100 | 41,790 | 1,198 | 909 | 5,328.2 | 1,279.6 | 102,645 |  |
| Black oak | 53,700 | 6,102 | 264 | 176 | 1,106.8 | 348.9 | 12,008 | - |
| Black walnut | 188,800 | 51,550 | 2,020 | 1,814 | 20,926.4 | 7,481.5 | 128,759 | 26,800 |
| Blue spruce | 141,700 | 6,659 | 595 | 558 | 2,728.2 | 2,064.8 | 30,568 | 20,200 |
| Boxelder | 1,359,800 | 291,727 | 11,666 | 9,647 | 65,369.1 | 26,676.3 | 471,907 | 20,200 |
| Bur oak | 211,200 | 167,341 | 3,531 | 1,984 | 13,677.7 | 6,021.5 | 664,657 | - |
| Callery pear | 40,500 | 301 | 94 | 92 | 174.0 | 58.1 | 1,796 | - |
| Cherry plum | 40,500 | 2,322 | 129 | 88 | 471.2 | 127.7 | 4,551 | - |
| Chinkapin oak | 25,100 | 11,839 | 353 | 345 | 1,194.5 | 525.8 | 29,090 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 174,400 | 986 | 213 | 180 | 868.3 | 291.8 | 4,330 | - |
| Common lilac | 53,900 | 478 | 58 | 18 | 115.6 | 49.7 | 894 | - |
| Common pear | 53,900 | 7,539 | 438 | 410 | 2,285.7 | 763.0 | 31,481 | 20,200 |
| Douglas-fir | 81,000 | 3,808 | 146 | 43 | 2,726.5 | 1,904.8 | 26,891 | - |
| Downy hawthorn | 161,000 | 1,843 | 323 | 275 | 955.0 | 320.9 | 7,208 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 321,200 | 132,491 | 3,475 | 610 | 17,892.3 | 5,758.9 | 221,181 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 121,400 | 4,138 | 484 | 439 | 2,784.3 | 1,153.7 | 23,681 | - |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 396,400 | 7,343 | 1,025 | 909 | 5,615.6 | 1,635.4 | 38,966 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 167,800 | 5,901 | 380 | 234 | 1,800.9 | 2,231.6 | 37,464 | - |
| Eastern redbud | 20,200 | 1,919 | 144 | 94 | 132.0 | 37.7 | 5,885 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 141,700 | 31,329 | 1,212 | 1,013 | 10,840.8 | 3,110.0 | 224,766 | - |
| European beech | 20,200 | 451 | 109 | 107 | 439.1 | 98.0 | 1,294 | 20,200 |
| European buckthorn | 13,708,300 | 132,287 | 17,308 | 15,275 | 67,862.6 | 13,454.7 | 592,995 | 249,500 |
| Flowering dogwood | 62,200 | 2,338 | 108 | 94 | 228.8 | 59.3 | 3,663 | - |
| Freeman maple | 40,500 | 874 | 190 | 186 | 1,285.7 | 322.8 | 2,546 | - |
| Glossy buckthorn | 234,900 | 1,773 | 500 | 468 | 1,507.3 | 503.2 | 9,597 | - |
| Gray birch | 121,400 | 1,514 | 360 | 354 | 1,683.5 | 446.0 | 5,737 | - |
| Green ash | 1,665,900 | 103,819 | 4,535 | 2,930 | 35,118.1 | 10,217.9 | 569,604 | 20,200 |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Compensatory } \\ \text { Value } \\ (\$ U S 1,000) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hardwood | 60,500 | 776 | - | (171) | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 369,600 | 11,565 | 1,042 | 867 | 3,881.0 | 622.8 | 37,030 | - |
| Hickory spp | 40,500 | 292 | 98 | 96 | 750.9 | 188.4 | 1,923 | - |
| Honeylocust | 60,700 | 15,357 | 771 | 647 | 1,719.8 | 803.3 | 62,544 | 20,200 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 338,800 | 2,703 | 450 | 427 | 1,945.9 | 427.6 | 19,145 | - |
| Horsechestnut | 40,300 | 490 | 103 | 93 | 275.3 | 85.9 | 1,629 | 40,300 |
| Juniper spp | 20,200 | 193 | 37 | 36 | 89.9 | 111.6 | 949 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 20,200 | 231 | 56 | 55 | 245.1 | 81.9 | 1,393 | - |
| Mockernut hickory | 121,400 | 2,030 | 377 | 363 | 1,409.2 | 360.3 | 10,328 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 158,500 | 2,261 | 357 | 339 | 903.6 | 339.7 | 8,287 | - |
| Northern catalpa | 20,200 | 41,300 | 1,230 | 1,072 | 1,464.1 | 397.6 | 88,624 | - |
| Northern hackberry | 151,200 | 8,057 | 696 | 652 | 3,426.3 | 795.3 | 44,541 | 60,700 |
| Northern pin oak | 20,200 | 2,611 | 248 | 222 | 413.9 | 190.4 | 9,651 | - |
| Northern red oak | 941,500 | 634,399 | 19,255 | 12,576 | 48,345.1 | 17,184.4 | 1,650,768 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 1,038,800 | 18,676 | 1,842 | 1,708 | 9,805.7 | 8,412.0 | 182,014 | - |
| Norway maple | 490,600 | 45,438 | 2,703 | 2,265 | 10,596.6 | 2,551.4 | 146,252 | 20,200 |
| Norway spruce | 202,400 | 18,515 | 1,045 | 651 | 4,437.2 | 3,299.0 | 77,672 | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 20,200 | 1,769 | 183 | 165 | 1,114.4 | 363.8 | 7,356 | - |
| Paper birch | 81,900 | 21,657 | 1,001 | 847 | 3,393.2 | 1,058.5 | 43,920 | - |
| Peachleaf willow | 13,400 | 7,567 | 247 | 204 | 663.2 | 187.4 | 15,760 | - |
| Pin oak | 78,800 | 7,688 | 441 | 410 | 2,217.2 | 895.1 | 24,098 | - |
| Plum spp | 247,100 | 1,480 | 321 | 298 | 617.0 | 212.9 | 8,081 | - |
| Quaking aspen | 228,100 | 2,234 | 305 | 280 | 1,399.1 | 491.5 | 9,375 | - |
| Red maple | 77,300 | 77,810 | 1,995 | 392 | 5,578.0 | 1,675.7 | 173,808 | 23,400 |
| River birch | 81,000 | 341 | 132 | 129 | 240.4 | 83.1 | 3,623 | - |
| Serbian spruce | 60,700 | 308 | 85 | 83 | 151.5 | 127.5 | 3,134 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 100,600 | 550 | 164 | 157 | 342.5 | 115.8 | 4,733 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 748,600 | 22,876 | 2,138 | 1,970 | 9,094.0 | 2,971.0 | 83,475 | - |
| Siberian elm | 107,800 | 107,581 | 3,150 | 2,542 | 19,451.0 | 5,909.9 | 237,134 | 26,800 |
| Silver maple | 316,100 | 178,069 | 3,974 | 1,765 | 29,498.6 | 6,925.9 | 396,243 | - |
| Spruce spp | 20,200 | 33 | 14 | 14 | 34.6 | 26.2 | 1,063 | - |
| Sugar maple | 559,700 | 44,156 | 2,249 | 1,328 | 10,460.2 | 2,811.0 | 165,342 | - |
| Sumac spp | 40,500 | 280 | 22 | (7) | 125.3 | 44.7 | 449 | - |
| Swamp white oak | 33,700 | 17,561 | 699 | 529 | 993.8 | 437.5 | 55,908 | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 20,700 | 282 | 75 | 75 | 447.5 | 149.4 | 427 | - |
| White ash | 1,354,500 | 160,604 | 7,498 | 4,362 | 31,060.7 | 7,872.7 | 441,010 | 20,200 |
| White mulberry | 99,200 | 4,199 | 395 | 348 | 1,617.3 | 527.8 | 16,470 | - |
| White oak | 627,000 | 377,258 | 11,491 | 5,598 | 24,460.2 | 7,937.5 | 1,182,844 | - |
| White spruce | 1,598,800 | 42,687 | 2,953 | 2,729 | 16,381.0 | 11,738.9 | 130,246 | - |
| Willow spp | 54,900 | 61,823 | 987 | 694 | 4,169.3 | 1,148.1 | 57,096 | - |
| Winged burningbush | 33,700 | 239 | 57 | 44 | 75.4 | 25.2 | 833 | - |
| Witch hazel | 182,100 | 2,170 | 225 | (4) | 971.8 | 255.0 | 6,198 | - |
| Yew spp | 20,200 | 1,179 | 56 | 26 | 1,733.9 | 1,211.2 | 4,429 | - |
| Total | 33,536,600 | 3,198,889 | 133,852 | 93,060 | 564,176 | 192,765 | 9,247,549 | 602,500 |

Appendix III.-continued
Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | McHenry | County |  |  |  |  |
| American basswood | 52,300 | 1,038 | 165 | 160 | 1,130.7 | 147.3 | 7,686 |  |
| American elm | 491,300 | 54,842 | 2,257 | 558 | 13,495.9 | 4,378.5 | 50,418 | - |
| American plum | 23,100 | 396 | 60 | 60 | 111.4 | 38.4 | 1,055 | - |
| Amur honeysuckle | 444,200 | 5,762 | 886 | 792 | 2,307.9 | 507.2 | 28,363 | - |
| Apple spp | 96,000 | 19,514 | 862 | 771 | 5,026.3 | 1,933.0 | 57,753 | - |
| Austrian pine | 284,700 | 24,114 | 1,504 | 1,408 | 8,512.3 | 3,659.8 | 168,943 | - |
| Autumn olive | 20,500 | 161 | 23 | 23 | 150.7 | 50.3 | 377 | - |
| Balsam fir | 205,400 | 2,928 | 344 | 342 | 1,454.4 | 675.9 | 10,163 | - |
| Black cherry | 1,345,400 | 155,232 | 9,069 | 5,819 | 37,561.4 | 12,994.5 | 391,812 | - |
| Black walnut | 851,500 | 51,711 | 5,136 | 4,858 | 26,453.5 | 9,457.4 | 173,941 | - |
| Blue spruce | 76,000 | 2,491 | 271 | 265 | 1,262.7 | 955.7 | 9,266 | - |
| Boxelder | 1,569,100 | 296,291 | 11,431 | 10,021 | 54,956.3 | 22,427.0 | 441,371 | - |
| Bur oak | 402,400 | 710,230 | 11,877 | 8,662 | 50,683.4 | 22,313.0 | 1,937,377 | - |
| Callery pear | 17,400 | 304 | 72 | 71 | 167.8 | 56.0 | 1,089 | - |
| Cherry plum | 17,400 | 1,555 | 173 | 167 | 945.4 | 256.2 | 6,080 | - |
| Cockspur hawthorn | 23,100 | 207 | 65 | 64 | 192.7 | 64.8 | 1,282 | - |
| Common elderberry | 23,100 | 32 | 19 | 19 | 18.0 | 6.0 | 841 | - |
| Common pear | 23,100 | 364 | 35 | 35 | 188.8 | 63.0 | 375 | - |
| Common prickly ash | 207,900 | 172 | 131 | 129 | 767.7 | 256.3 | 9,227 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 184,800 | 819 | 200 | 199 | 497.9 | 129.6 | 5,468 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 133,400 | 368,035 | 4,372 | 3,221 | 17,492.7 | 5,630.3 | 252,130 | - |
| Eastern hemlock | 17,400 | 68 | 15 | 15 | 196.0 | 81.2 | 1,046 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 104,600 | 1,329 | 196 | 190 | 621.7 | 770.4 | 8,392 | - |
| Eastern white pine | 703,800 | 49,054 | 2,279 | 1,609 | 15,438.6 | 4,429.0 | 352,959 | - |
| European buckthorn | 7,971,400 | 59,402 | 10,999 | 10,487 | 34,219.9 | 6,784.6 | 341,649 | - |
| European filbert | 17,400 | 136 | 46 | 44 | 40.0 | 12.4 | 635 | - |
| Flowering dogwood | 17,400 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 42.5 | 11.0 | 774 | - |
| Forsythia spp | 104,600 | 168 | 92 | 91 | 367.4 | 122.7 | 4,605 | - |
| Freeman maple | 23,100 | 1,541 | 176 | 169 | 1,616.5 | 405.9 | 8,193 | - |
| Glossy buckthorn | 69,300 | 376 | 78 | 77 | 618.2 | 206.4 | 3,024 | - |
| Green ash | 1,126,400 | 53,689 | 2,133 | 2,015 | 24,547.2 | 7,142.2 | 81,075 | 17,400 |
| Hardwood | 768,000 | 22,143 | - | $(5,681)$ | - | - | - | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 161,700 | 4,379 | 410 | 302 | 1,199.9 | 192.6 | 6,695 | - |
| Honeylocust | 34,900 | 15,186 | 568 | 464 | 1,841.1 | 860.0 | 58,424 | 17,400 |
| Honeysuckle spp | 137,000 | 2,087 | 259 | 256 | 568.8 | 125.0 | 9,645 | - |
| Leather leaf viburnum | 17,400 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 24.7 | 8.3 | 635 | - |
| Lilac spp | 209,300 | 1,549 | 355 | 314 | 542.6 | 233.5 | 9,313 | - |
| Littleleaf linden | 17,400 | 804 | 91 | 88 | 601.9 | 201.1 | 5,951 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 414,100 | 70,610 | 3,088 | 2,670 | 11,664.4 | 4,383.7 | 227,589 | - |
| Nannyberry | 69,300 | 135 | 38 | 37 | 85.7 | 28.6 | 2,297 | - |
| Northern catalpa | 23,100 | 304 | 48 | 47 | 260.7 | 70.8 | 857 | - |
| Northern red oak | 370,600 | 37,518 | 2,542 | 2,400 | 5,708.0 | 2,029.0 | 131,871 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 52,300 | 1,367 | 105 | 91 | 692.6 | 594.2 | 12,941 | - |

Appendix III.-continued

## Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Norway maple | 161,200 | 18,622 | 1,013 | 939 | 5,070.0 | 1,220.7 | 77,548 | 34,900 |
| Norway spruce | 58,500 | 9,608 | 395 | 366 | 1,769.2 | 1,315.4 | 27,259 |  |
| Oak spp | 23,100 | 75 | - | (12) | - | - |  | - |
| Pin cherry | 40,500 | 724 | 133 | 131 | 300.0 | 64.6 | 1,833 | - |
| Pin oak | 124,700 | 48,273 | 1,769 | 1,356 | 6,473.5 | 2,613.4 | 132,417 | - |
| Plum spp | 143,800 | 4,555 | 271 | 246 | 977.5 | 337.4 | 6,311 |  |
| River birch | 166,300 | 13,067 | 1,140 | 1,090 | 4,675.1 | 1,616.4 | 52,851 |  |
| Russian olive | 23,100 | 202 | 65 | 64 | 347.4 | 116.0 | 1,025 | - |
| Serbian spruce | 17,400 | 24 | 11 | 10 | 32.1 | 27.0 | 751 | - |
| Serviceberry spp | 17,400 | 206 | 57 | 56 | 31.6 | 10.7 | 777 | - |
| Shagbark hickory | 601,700 | 50,939 | 3,578 | 3,387 | 9,199.0 | 3,005.4 | 213,029 |  |
| Siberian elm | 667,900 | 91,325 | 2,767 | 2,283 | 17,132.4 | 5,205.5 | 137,561 |  |
| Silver maple | 555,900 | 520,598 | 10,252 | 8,527 | 65,794.8 | 15,447.7 | 1,189,626 | - |
| Softwood | 23,100 | 2,193 | - | (356) | - | - | - | - |
| Sugar maple | 40,500 | 40,250 | 1,252 | 1,098 | 4,524.6 | 1,215.9 | 143,964 | - |
| Yellow-poplar | 17,400 | 2,560 | 197 | 186 | 2,695.1 | 708.7 | 15,271 | - |
| White ash | 101,600 | 2,608 | 426 | 414 | 1,720.8 | 436.1 | 12,108 | 34,900 |
| White mulberry | 259,100 | 9,292 | 906 | 791 | 2,654.3 | 866.2 | 29,766 | - |
| White oak | 276,100 | 292,561 | 8,539 | 6,513 | 24,442.4 | 7,931.7 | 941,599 |  |
| White spruce | 102,700 | 3,748 | 261 | 258 | 2,861.7 | 2,050.7 | 11,479 | - |
| Total | 22,344,600 | 3,129,498 | 105,522 | 80,696 | 474,978 | 158,882 | 7,818,760 | 104,600 |


| American basswood | 280,600 | 15,015 | 918 | 202 | 7,266.5 | 946.4 | 82,817 | - |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American elm | 1,646,000 | 70,643 | 4,693 | 4,448 | 32,015.5 | 10,387.1 | 188,086 |  |
| Amur corktree | 29,500 | 120 | 44 | 43 | 55.6 | 18.6 | 1,308 |  |
| Amur honeysuckle | 673,000 | 5,987 | 818 | 752 | 3,984.2 | 875.5 | 39,006 |  |
| Apple spp | 168,500 | 20,736 | 1,533 | 1,449 | 6,759.4 | 2,599.4 | 102,229 | - |
| Austrian pine | 230,300 | 8,428 | 641 | 606 | 4,801.2 | 2,064.2 | 69,031 | - |
| Autumn olive | 59,000 | 470 | 79 | 78 | 394.4 | 131.6 | 1,520 | - |
| Bitternut hickory | 27,500 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 12.8 | 3.6 | 1,442 | - |
| Black cherry | 672,000 | 81,695 | 5,009 | 4,594 | 25,874.8 | 8,951.4 | 237,835 | - |
| Black haw | 54,900 | 135 | 57 | 56 | 98.3 | 32.8 | 2,437 | - |
| Black locust | 1,265,600 | 96,144 | 5,291 | 4,568 | 21,647.2 | 5,198.8 | 240,921 | - |
| Black maple | 59,000 | 91 | 39 | 38 | 88.0 | 22.1 | 3,538 | - |
| Black walnut | 382,400 | 71,536 | 3,313 | 3,059 | 39,590.9 | 14,154.1 | 248,745 | - |
| Blue spruce | 306,100 | 16,096 | 1,413 | 1,234 | 8,029.0 | 6,076.6 | 74,598 | - |
| Boxelder | 872,300 | 72,103 | 2,767 | 1,951 | 10,128.9 | 4,133.5 | 107,088 | - |
| Bur oak | 318,200 | 282,731 | 7,338 | 6,332 | 22,465.8 | 9,890.4 | 1,184,023 | - |
| Callery pear | 27,500 | 685 | 139 | 136 | 166.1 | 55.4 | 2,318 | - |
| Chinkapin oak | 30,000 | 120 | 33 | 31 | 79.8 | 35.1 | 1,846 | - |
| Common elderberry | 88,400 | 297 | 122 | 122 | 54.6 | 18.2 | 3,270 | - |
| Dogwood spp | 27,500 | 565 | 127 | 121 | 297.0 | 77.3 | 1,540 | - |
| Douglas-fir | 27,500 | 360 | 34 | 32 | 523.6 | 365.8 | 4,514 | - |
| Eastern cottonwood | 535,500 | 104,799 | 2,478 | 1,343 | 11,953.2 | 3,847.4 | 200,378 | - |

## Appendix III.-continued

Table 20.-Estimate of trees by area

| Common Name ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Number of Trees | Carbon Storage (tons) | Gross Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Net Carbon Sequestration (tons/yr) | Leaf Area (ac) | Leaf Biomass (tons) | Compensatory Value <br> (\$US 1,000) | Number of Street Trees |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Eastern hophornbeam | 27,500 | 847 | 152 | 148 | 442.6 | 128.9 | 3,013 | - |
| Eastern redcedar | 27,500 | 1,074 | 68 | 40 | 646.2 | 800.7 | 4,467 | - |
| European buckthorn | 2,826,700 | 19,618 | 3,752 | 3,420 | 16,628.6 | 3,296.9 | 150,780 | - |
| Freeman maple | 137,300 | 4,142 | 657 | 639 | 3,083.8 | 774.2 | 16,175 |  |
| Ginkgo | 172,200 | 200 | 88 | 88 | 303.7 | 59.7 | 6,457 | - |
| Green ash | 2,710,000 | 141,844 | 6,383 | 5,297 | 50,474.6 | 14,686.0 | 775,269 | - |
| Hardwood | 1,046,200 | 26,489 | - | $(4,738)$ |  |  |  | - |
| Hawthorn spp | 617,100 | 20,076 | 1,971 | 1,902 | 11,123.5 | 1,784.9 | 82,777 | - |
| Honeylocust | 111,900 | 57,356 | 1,886 | 1,665 | 5,629.4 | 2,629.6 | 204,658 | - |
| Honeysuckle spp | 320,200 | 2,068 | 597 | 570 | 381.3 | 83.8 | 11,268 | - |
| Juniper spp | 54,900 | 1,199 | 132 | 127 | 545.6 | 676.2 | 9,396 | - |
| Mulberry spp | 143,900 | 5,326 | 533 | 515 | 942.4 | 354.2 | 25,257 | - |
| Northern hackberry | 354,300 | 79,783 | 2,727 | 1,305 | 14,585.6 | 3,385.3 | 392,227 | - |
| Northern red oak | 139,300 | 65,397 | 2,072 | 1,820 | 6,457.2 | 2,295.2 | 218,477 | - |
| Northern white-cedar | 139,800 | 7,206 | 203 | 175 | 1,956.5 | 1,678.5 | 129,613 | - |
| Norway maple | 82,400 | 33,840 | 1,463 | 1,332 | 9,102.4 | 2,191.6 | 136,545 | - |
| Norway spruce | 27,500 | 7,229 | 325 | 297 | 3,001.3 | 2,231.5 | 37,774 | - |
| Ohio buckeye | 28,700 | 68,776 | 1,232 | 1,185 | 3,352.9 | 1,094.4 | 141,572 | - |
| Osage orange | 60,000 | 40,281 | 841 | (838) | 3,052.2 | 1,368.7 | 137,612 | - |
| Plum spp | 56,900 | 112 | 62 | 61 | 228.6 | 78.9 | 2,080 | - |
| Red maple | 30,000 | 9,323 | 391 | 355 | 3,479.9 | 1,045.4 | 47,797 | - |
| River birch | 54,900 | 2,708 | 389 | 377 | 1,269.1 | 438.8 | 12,454 | - |
| Siberian elm | 292,900 | 92,353 | 3,495 | 3,103 | 23,414.7 | 7,114.2 | 239,753 | - |
| Silver maple | 955,800 | 152,254 | 6,493 | 4,824 | 31,427.7 | 7,378.8 | 350,960 | - |
| Sugar maple | 2,787,200 | 150,876 | 8,500 | 8,105 | 52,776.1 | 14,182.6 | 693,874 | - |
| Sumac spp | 27,500 | 23 | - | (6) | - | - | - | - |
| Tree-of-heaven | 90,000 | 791 | 141 | 141 | 629.6 | 210.2 | 1,417 | - |
| White ash | 143,400 | 1,302 | 301 | 288 | 820.1 | 207.9 | 5,310 | - |
| White mulberry | 341,200 | 8,662 | 992 | 961 | 3,700.3 | 1,207.5 | 43,450 | - |
| White oak | 27,500 | 30,033 | 1,054 | 938 | 2,984.2 | 968.4 | 130,394 | - |
| Willow spp | 247,100 | 80,030 | 2,306 | 1,900 | 6,692.5 | 1,842.9 | 147,649 | - |
| Yew spp | 27,500 | 105 | 22 | 21 | 152.0 | 106.2 | 1,310 | - |
| Total | 21,890,600 | 1,960,091 | 86,127 | 67,224 | 455,571 | 144,187 | 6,958,274 | - |
| Chicago Region | 157,141,100 | 16,870,647 | 677,361 | 475,990 | 2,841,056 | 944,000 | 51,155,683 | 2,346,400 |

[^3]
## APPENDIX IV. GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT

Urban vegetation can directly and indirectly affect local and regional air quality by altering the urban atmospheric environment. Four main ways that urban trees affect air quality are:

Temperature reduction and other microclimatic effects
Removal of air pollutants
Emission of volatile organic compounds (VOC) and tree maintenance emissions
Energy conservation on buildings and consequent power plant emissions

The cumulative and interactive effects of trees on climate, pollution removal, and VOC and power plant emissions determine the overall impact of trees on air pollution. Cumulative studies involving urban tree impacts on ozone have revealed that increased urban canopy cover, particularly with low VOC emitting species, leads to reduced ozone concentrations in cities. Local urban forest management decisions also can help improve air quality.

Urban forest management strategies to help improve air quality include:

| Strategy | Reason |
| :--- | :--- |
| Increase the number of healthy trees | Increase pollution removal |
| Sustain existing tree cover | Maintain pollution removal levels |
| Maximize use of low VOC-emitting trees | Reduces ozone and carbon monoxide formation |
| Sustain large, healthy trees | Large trees have greatest per-tree effects |
| Use long-lived trees | Reduce long-term pollutant emissions from planting |
|  | and removal |
| Use low maintenance trees | Reduce pollutants emissions from maintenance activities |
| Reduce fossil fuel use in maintaining vegetation | Reduce pollutant emissions |
| Plant trees in energy conserving locations | Reduce pollutant emissions from power plants |
| Plant trees to shade parked cars | Reduce vehicular VOC emissions |
| Supply ample water to vegetation | Enhance pollution removal and temperature reduction |
| Plant trees in polluted or heavily populated areas | Maximizes tree air quality benefits |
| Avoid pollutant-sensitive species | Improve tree health |
| Utilize evergreen trees for particulate matter | Year-round removal of particles |

## APPENDIX V. RELATIVE TREE EFFECTS

The urban forest in the Chicago region provides benefits that include carbon storage and sequestration, and air pollutant removal. To estimate a relative value of these benefits, tree benefits were compared to estimates of average carbon emissions in the region, ${ }^{28}$ average passenger automobile emissions, ${ }^{29}$ and average household emissions. ${ }^{30}$

## General tree information:

Average tree diameter (d.b.h.) $=5.3$ in
Median tree diameter (d.b.h.) $=3.1$ in
Number of trees sampled $=9,731$
Number of species sampled $=161$

## Table 21.—Average tree effects by tree diameter class (d.b.h.), Chicago region, 2010

| d.b.h. (inch) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Carbon storage |  |  | Carbon sequestration |  |  | Pollution removal |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (lbs) | (\$) | $\left(\right.$ miles) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | (lbs/yr) | (\$/yr) | $\left(\right.$ miles) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | (lbs/yr) | (\$/yr) |
| 1-3 | 6 | 0.06 | 20 | 1.7 | 0.02 | 6 | 0.04 | 0.15 |
| 3-6 | 39 | 0.41 | 140 | 5.3 | 0.05 | 19 | 0.1 | 0.46 |
| 6-9 | 135 | 1.40 | 500 | 10.1 | 0.10 | 37 | 0.3 | 1.07 |
| 9-12 | 309 | 3.19 | 1,130 | 17.1 | 0.18 | 63 | 0.5 | 1.95 |
| 12-15 | 550 | 5.69 | 2,010 | 22.8 | 0.24 | 84 | 0.8 | 3.00 |
| 15-18 | 909 | 9.40 | 3,330 | 33.4 | 0.35 | 122 | 1.0 | 3.81 |
| 18-21 | 1,333 | 13.79 | 4,880 | 40.3 | 0.42 | 148 | 1.1 | 4.30 |
| 21-24 | 1,920 | 19.86 | 7,030 | 51.0 | 0.53 | 187 | 1.3 | 4.88 |
| 24-27 | 2,432 | 25.16 | 8,910 | 63.5 | 0.66 | 233 | 1.6 | 6.08 |
| 27-30 | 3,346 | 34.62 | 12,260 | 72.9 | 0.75 | 267 | 1.6 | 6.01 |
| 30+ | 6,158 | 63.71 | 22,550 | 108.5 | 1.12 | 397 | 2.6 | 9.79 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ lower limit of the diameter (d.b.h.) class is greater than displayed (e.g. 3-6 is actually 3.01 to 6 inches)
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ miles = number of automobile miles driven that produces emissions equivalent to tree effect

## The trees in the Chicago region provide:

Carbon storage equivalent to:
Amount of carbon (C) emitted in region in 120 days or Annual carbon emissions from 10,128,000 automobiles or Annual C emissions from 5,085,400 single family houses

Carbon monoxide removal equivalent to:
Annual carbon monoxide emissions from 1,110 automobiles or
Annual carbon monoxide emissions from 4,600 family houses

Nitrogen dioxide removal equivalent to:
Annual nitrogen dioxide emissions from 213,500
automobiles or
Annual nitrogen dioxide emissions from 142,400 single family houses

Sulfur dioxide removal equivalent to:
Annual sulfur dioxide emissions from 1,406,600 automobiles or
Annual sulfur dioxide emissions from 23,600 single family houses

Particulate matter less than 10 micron $\left(\mathrm{PM}_{10}\right)$ removal equivalent to:
Annual $\mathrm{PM}_{10}$ emissions from 14,789,000 automobiles or Annual $\mathrm{PM}_{10}$ emissions 1,427,700 single family houses

Annual C sequestration equivalent to:
Amount of $C$ emitted in region in 4.8 days or
Annual C emissions from 406,600 automobiles or Annual C emissions from 204,200 single family home

## APPENDIX VI. POTENTIAL INSECT AND DISEASE IMPACTS

The following insects and diseases were analyzed to quantify their potential impact on the Chicago regional forest:

- Aspen leafminer - Aspen leafminer is an insect that causes damage primarily to trembling or small tooth aspen by larval feeding of leaf tissue. While outbreaks of the aspen leafminer have been recorded throughout parts of Alaska, Canada, and the western United States, the pest is relatively uncommon in eastern North America. ${ }^{31}$
- Asian longhorned beetle - Asian longhorned beetle ${ }^{32}$ is an insect that bores into and kills a wide range of hardwood species. This beetle was discovered in 1996 in Brooklyn, NY, and has subsequently spread to Long Island, Queens, and Manhattan. In 1998, the beetle was discovered in the suburbs of Chicago, IL, and successfully declared eradicated in 2006. Beetles have also been found in Jersey City, NY (2002), Toronto/Vaughan, Ontario (2003), and Middlesex/Union counties, NJ (2004). In 2007, the beetle was found on Staten and Prall's Islands, NY. Most recently, beetles were detected in Worcester, MA (2008) and Bethel, OH (2011). In addition to the eradication in Chicago, successful eradication has since occurred in Hudson County, NJ (2008) and Islip, NY (2011).
- Beech bark disease - Beech bark disease is an insect-disease complex that primarily impacts American beech. It is caused by the infestation of several different species. First, the insect, Cryptococcus fagisuga, feeds on the sap of the beech trees. These affected trees can become hosts to the nectria fungi. The two primary species of nectria fungi in North America are $N$. coccinea var. faginata and N. gallifena. ${ }^{33}$
- Butternut canker - Butternut canker is caused by a fungus that infects butternut trees. The disease was first discovered in 1967 in Wisconsin and has since caused significant declines in butternut populations in the United States. ${ }^{34}$
- Chestnut blight - The most common hosts of the fungus that cause chestnut blight are American and European chestnut. This disease causes canker formation in host trees resulting in dead limbs, brown or yellowing leaves, or mortality. ${ }^{35}$
- Dogwood anthracnose - Dogwood anthracnose is a disease that affects dogwood species, specifically flowering and Pacific dogwood. It is caused by a fungus that produces leaf spots and necrotic blotches and canker formation on twigs, branches, and the main stem of infected trees. ${ }^{36}$
- Dutch elm disease - American elm, one of the most important street trees in the $20^{\text {th }}$ century, has been devastated by the Dutch elm disease. Since first reported in the 1930s, it has killed more than 50 percent of the native elm population in the United States. ${ }^{37}$
- Douglas-fir beetle - The Douglas-fir beetle is a bark beetle that infests Douglas-fir trees. Infestations of the Douglas-fir beetle have been seen throughout the western United States, British Columbia, and Mexico often resulting in tree mortality. ${ }^{38}$
- Emerald ash borer - Since being discovered in Detroit in 2002, emerald ash borer ${ }^{39}$ has killed millions of ash trees in Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New York, Ohio, Ontario, Pennsylvania, Quebec, Virginia, West Virginia, and Wisconsin.
- Fir engraver - One common pest of white fir, grand fir, and red fir trees is the fir engraver. This bark beetle is distributed primarily in the western United States. ${ }^{40}$
- Fusiform rust- Fusiform rust is a fungal disease that is distributed in the southern United States. It is particularly damaging to slash pine and loblolly pine because it infects the living tissue of the host's stems and branches. Pine trees affected by the fungus can develop fatal galls and cankers. ${ }^{41}$
- Gypsy moth - The gypsy moth ${ }^{42}$ is a defoliator that feeds on many species causing widespread defoliation and tree death if outbreak conditions last several years.
- Hemlock woolly adelgid- As one of the most damaging pests to eastern hemlock and Carolina hemlock, hemlock woolly adelgid has played a large role in hemlock mortality in the United States. Since the pest was first discovered in 1951, infestations have expanded to cover about half of the range of hemlock in the eastern United States. ${ }^{43}$
- Jeffrey pine beetle - Jeffrey pine beetle is native to North America and is distributed across California, Nevada, and Oregon where its only host, Jeffrey pine, also occurs. ${ }^{44}$
- Large aspen tortrix- Quaking aspen is a principal host for the defoliator, large aspen tortrix. The insect has been found across much of the northeastern, north central, and western United States, as well as Alaska and Canada. Large aspen tortrix can reach outbreak levels where quaking aspen are abundant and will potentially strip hosts of all of their foliage. ${ }^{45}$
- Laurel wilt - Laurel wilt is a fungus-caused disease that is introduced to host trees by the redbay ambrosia beetle. Redbay, as well as other tree species in the Laurel family, are common hosts for laurel wilt which has been observed in North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, and Florida. ${ }^{46}$
- Mountain pine beetle - Mountain pine beetle is a bark beetle that primarily attacks pine species in the western United States. The major host species of the mountain pine beetle, lodgepole pine, ponderosa pine, western white pine, sugar pine, limber pine, and whitebark pine, have a similar distribution as this pest. ${ }^{47}$
- Oak wilt - Oak wilt, which is caused by a fungus, is a prominent disease among oak trees producing leaf wilting and discoloration, heavy defoliation, or fungal mats beneath the bark. The disease has been found in 21 states throughout most of the midwestern United States and it is still unknown whether any species of oak are immune to it. ${ }^{48}$
- Port-Orford-cedar root disease - Port-Orford-cedar root disease is caused by a fungus. This fungus is most damaging to Port-Orford cedar and Pacific yew species. ${ }^{49}$
- Pine shoot beetle - Pine shoot beetle is a wood borer that attacks various pine species, though scotch pine is the preferred host in North America. The beetle has an international geographic distribution. In the United States it has been discovered in Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, New Hampshire, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Vermont, West Virginia, and Wisconsin, as well as in Ontario and Quebec in Canada. ${ }^{50}$
- Spruce beetle - All species of spruce that fall within the spruce beetle's range are suitable hosts for attack. This bark beetle causes significant mortality and covers large areas of Alaska, Canada, and the northern United States, as well as some patches through the Rocky Mountain range. ${ }^{51}$
- Spruce budworm - Spruce budworm is an insect that causes severe damage to balsam fir. During the larval stage of the budworm's life, it feeds primarily on the needles or expanding buds of its hosts. Years of heavy defoliation can ultimately lead to tree mortality. Other hosts for the spruce budworm include white, red, and black spruce. ${ }^{52}$
- Sudden oak death - Sudden oak death is a disease that is caused by a fungus. It is most common in British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, and California and impacts many different species including, southern red oak, California black oak, northern red oak, pacific madrone, tanoak, and coastal live oak. ${ }^{53}$
- Southern pine beetle - Although the southern pine beetle will attack most pine species, its preferred hosts are loblolly, Virginia, pond, spruce, shortleaf, and sand pines. The range of this particular bark beetle covers much of the southeastern United States. ${ }^{54}$
- Sirex woodwasp - The sirex woodwasp is a wood borer that primarily attacks pine species. It is not native to the United States, but is known to cause high amounts of tree mortality among North American species that have been planted in countries of the southern hemisphere. ${ }^{55}$
- Thousand cankers disease - Thousand cankers disease is an insect-disease complex that kills several species of walnuts, including black walnut. It is known to occur primarily in the western states of Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado. Tennessee is the first state in the east where thousand cankers disease has been found. Tree mortality is the result of attacks by the walnut twig beetle and subsequent canker development caused by associated fungi. ${ }^{56}$
- Western pine beetle - Western pine beetle aggressively attacks ponderosa and Coulter pines. This bark beetle has caused significant swaths of damage in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, British Columbia, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and parts of northern Mexico. ${ }^{57}$
- White pine blister rust - Since its introduction to the United States in 1900, white pine blister rust has had a detrimental effect on white pines, particularly in the Lake States. ${ }^{58}$
- Western spruce budworm - Western spruce budworm is an insect that causes defoliation in western conifers. It has been found in Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington in the United States and British Columbia and Alberta in Canada. The western spruce budworm feeds on new foliage of its hosts. Common host species include Douglas-fir, grand fir, white fir, subalpine fir, corkbark fir, blue spruce, Engelmann spruce, white spruce, and western larch. ${ }^{59}$

As each insect/disease is likely to attack different host tree species, the implications for the Chicago region will vary. The number of trees at risk (Table 22) reflects only the known host species that are likely to experience mortality. The species host lists used for these insects/diseases can be found at http://nrs.fs.fed.us/data/urban.

Table 22.-Potential risk to trees by insect or disease, Chicago region, 2010

| Code | Scientific Name | Common Name | Trees at Risk <br> \# | Compensatory <br> Value <br> (\$ millions) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| AL | Phyllocnistis populiella | aspen leafminer | $1,771,000$ | 673 |
| ALB | Anoplophora glabripennis | Asian longhorned beetle | $41,641,000$ | 17,431 |
| BBD | Cryptococcus fagisuga | beech bark disease | 20,000 | 1 |
| BC | Sirococcus clavigignenti- | butternut canker | - | - |
| juglandacearum |  | - | - |  |
| CB | Cryphonectria parasitica | chestnut blight | - | - |
| DA | Discula destructive | dogwood anthracnose | 441,000 | 20 |
| DED | Ophiostoma novo-ulmi | Dutch elm disease | $8,234,000$ | 1,641 |
| DFB | Dendroctonus pseudotsugae | Douglas-fir beetle | 108,000 | 31 |
| EAB | Agrilus planipennis | emerald ash borer | $12,694,000$ | 4,198 |
| FE | Scotylus ventralis | fir engraver | 108,000 | 31 |
| FR | Cronartium fusiforme | fusiform rust | - | - |
| GM | Lymantria dispar | gypsy moth | $17,690,000$ | 18,496 |
| HWA | Adelges tsugae | hemlock woolly adelgid | 269,000 | 59 |
| JPB | Dendroctonus jeffreyi | jeffrey pine beetle | - | - |
| LAT | Choristoneura conflictana | large aspen tortrix | $3,319,000$ | 981 |
| LWD | Raffaelea lauricola | laurel wilt | 47,000 | 2 |
| MPB | Dendroctonus ponderosae | mountain pine beetle | 401,000 | 352 |
| OW | Ceratocystis fagacearum | oak wilt | $9,036,000$ | 16,062 |
| POCRD | Phytophthora lateralis | Port-Orford-cedar root disease | - | - |
| PSB | Tomicus piniperda | pine shoot beetle | $3,138,000$ | 1,972 |
| SB | Dendroctonus rufipennis | spruce beetle | $3,421,000$ | 1,008 |
| SBW | Choristoneura fumiferana | spruce budworm | - | - |
| SOD | Phytophthora ramorum | sudden oak death | $3,448,000$ | 3,518 |
| SPB | Dendroctonus frontalis | southern pine beetle | $6,342,000$ | 2,659 |
| SW | Sirex noctilio | sirex woodwasp | $6,387,000$ | 2,642 |
| TCD | Pityophthorus juglandis \& | thousand canker disease | $2,469,000$ | 1,111 |
| WPB | Geosmithia spp. | Dendroctonus brevicomis | western pine beetle |  |
| WPBR | Cronartium ribicola | white pine blister rust | $1,526,000$ | 1,157 |
| WSB | Choristoneura occidentalis | western spruce budworm | $3,404,000$ | 1,028 |
|  |  |  |  | - |

With the exception of Dutch elm disease and chestnut blight, all of the insects and diseases that were analyzed have existing pest range maps. These range maps were used to determine the proximity of the insect/disease to the counties within the Chicago region. In the case of Dutch elm disease, the disease is known to occur in the native range of elm species. For each county in the Chicago region, it was determined whether the insect/disease occurs within the county, is within 250 miles of the county edge, is between 250 and 750 miles away, is greater than 750 miles away, or if no distance could be determined (no range map exists).


Figure 76.-Number of trees at risk and associated compensatory value of insect/disease effects, Chicago region, 2010. See page 90, Table 22, for a description of acronyms.

In Figure 76, the bars representing each pest are color coded according to the region's proximity to the pest occurrence in the United States. ${ }^{23}$ Since the Chicago region covers multiple counties, the pest was color coded according to the closest proximity determined during the analysis of each county (i.e., if a pest is known to occur in one county within the Chicago region and be within 250 miles of the other counties then it will be color coded as being within the region). For more information on these pests and to access pest range maps, please visit www.foresthealth.info.

Based on the host tree species for each pest and the current range of the pest, it is possible to determine what the risk is that each tree species sampled in the Chicago region could be attacked by an insect or disease. In Table 23, species risk is designated as one of the following:

- Red - tree species is at risk to at least one pest within county
- Orange - tree species has no risk to pests within county, but has a risk to at least one pest within 250 miles from the county
- Yellow - tree species has no risk to pests within 250 miles of county, but has a risk to at least pest that is 250 to 750 miles from the county
- Green - tree species has no risk to pests within 750 miles of county, but has a risk to at least pest that is greater than 750 miles from the county

Species that were sampled in the Chicago region, but that are not listed in this matrix, are not known to be hosts to any of the 29 exotic insects/diseases analyzed. Tree species at the greatest risk to existing pest infestations in the Chicago region are willows and poplars (Salix spp.) and Norway spruce.

Table 23．－Potential insect and disease risk for tree species，Chicago region， 2010

|  |  |  | Pest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{6} \\ & \frac{6}{0} \\ & \frac{0}{2} \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | Common Name | $\sum_{\bullet}$ | $\underset{山}{\underset{山}{\mathbf{~}}}$ | $3$ | ? | ¢ | $\stackrel{\leftarrow}{4}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\infty}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | O | $\frac{0}{4}$ | 立 | $\frac{\pi}{0}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{\infty} \\ & \stackrel{1}{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\infty}{\infty}$ | $\stackrel{0}{3}$ | $\underset{\infty}{>}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | O | $\underset{I}{\geqq}$ | 凹 | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \infty \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \stackrel{\infty}{\Sigma} \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\oplus}{\stackrel{1}{\square}}$ | 山 | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{0}$ | ¢ |
|  | 14 | Willow spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Norway spruce ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Quaking aspen |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Peachleaf willow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Pussy willow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Black willow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Weeping willow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 | Narrowleaf willow |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12 | Eastern white pine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11 | River birch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11 | Paper birch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 11 | Gray birch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | Scotch pine ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 | Northern red oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 | White spruce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 | Blue spruce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 | Pin oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 9 | Douglas fir ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | White oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Apple spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Bur oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Austrian pine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Oak spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Swamp white oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Chinkapin oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Serbian spruce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Spruce spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Pine spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Black oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Jack pine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Shingle oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Northern pin oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Red pine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Japanese red pine |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Macnab＇s oak |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 8 | Paradise apple ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 | Green ash |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 | American elm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 | Siberian elm ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 | Slippery elm |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 23．－continued

|  |  |  | Pest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{6} \\ & \frac{6}{0} \\ & \stackrel{0}{O} \\ & \dot{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | Common Name | $\sum_{\bullet}$ | $\underset{\underset{山}{\infty}}{\underset{\sim}{\infty}}$ | $\stackrel{3}{3}$ | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrm{a}}$ | $\underset{\infty}{\infty}$ | $\underset{\leftrightarrows}{\leftrightarrows}$ | $\begin{gathered} \infty \\ \infty \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | O | $\frac{\square}{4}$ | 市 | $\boxed{0}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{\infty} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & > \\ & \infty \\ & \infty \\ & \infty \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{0}{3}$ | $\underset{\infty}{3}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & \infty \end{aligned}$ | $\xrightarrow{Q}$ | $\frac{I}{3}$ | 뜬 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{O} \\ & \mathrm{O} \\ & \omega \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \infty \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{\infty}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \stackrel{1}{0} \end{aligned}$ | 山 | $\begin{gathered} \infty \\ \stackrel{n}{5} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { O} \\ & \text { ヘ} \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\ldots$ | ¢ |
|  | 7 | Elm spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 7 | Chinese elm ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | White ash |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Hawthorn spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Downy hawthorn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | American basswood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Eastern hophornbeam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | European alder ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Cockspur hawthorn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Callery pear ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Littleleaf linden |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Witch hazel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Common chokecherry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | White poplar ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Basswood spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Washington hawthorn |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | European filbert ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Sweetgum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Smoke tree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Pear spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Cottonwood spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Ash spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Silver linden |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Black ash |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Staghorn sumac |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Boxelder |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Sugar maple |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Silver maple |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Eastern cottonwood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Norway maple ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Amur maple ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Red maple |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Freeman maple |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Dogwood spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Flowering dogwood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Black maple |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Gray dogwood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Ohio buckeye |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Horsechestnut ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Japanese maple ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Alternateleaf dogwood |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 23.-continued

|  |  |  | Pest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Common Name | $\sum_{0}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \underset{山}{\mathbf{w}} \\ \hline \end{array}\right.$ | $3$ | 믐 | $\infty$ | $\stackrel{\boxed{y}}{4}$ | $\underset{\sim}{\infty}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\sim}{0} \\ & 0 \\ & \frac{n}{3} \end{aligned}$ | $0$ | $\frac{\square}{4}$ | 4 | \& |  | $3$ |  | $\frac{3}{6}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & \infty \end{aligned}$ | $\stackrel{Q}{0}$ | $\sum_{1}^{4}$ | $\stackrel{\mathfrak{r}}{4}$ |  | zon | $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$ | $\stackrel{\oplus}{\stackrel{1}{\square}}$ | 山 | $\stackrel{\infty}{2}$ | O | $\frac{n}{2}$ | ¢ |
|  | 3 | European beech |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Katsura tree |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Cornelian cherry |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Buckeye spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3 | Maple spp |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 4 | Eastern hemlock |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | Black walnut |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | Balsam fir |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2 | Sassafras |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ${ }^{a}$ Species Risk

Red indicates that tree species is at risk to at least one pest within region
Orange indicates that tree species has no risk to pests region county, but has a risk to at least one pest within 250 miles from the region
Yellow indicates that tree species has no risk to pests within 250 miles of region, but has a risk to at least pest that is 250 to 750 miles from the region
Green indicates that tree species has no risk to pests within 750 miles of region, but has a risk to at least pest that is greater than 750 miles from the region
${ }^{6}$ Risk weight
Numerical scoring system based on sum of points assigned to pest risks for species. Each pest that could attack tree species is scored as 4 points if red, 3 points if orange or blue, 2 points if yellow and 1 point if green.

## ${ }^{\text {cPest Color Codes }}$

Red indicates pest is within Chicago region
Orange indicates pest is within 250 miles of Chicago region
Yellow indicates pest is within 750 miles of Chicago region
Green indicates pest is outside of these ranges
Blue indicates no data on pest range
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Species in bold text indicate that species is on the state invasive species list

## APPENDIX VII. SELECTED AREA TREE DATA BY LAND USE

Table 24.-Tree population statistics by area and land use, Chicago region, 2010


[^4]
## APPENDIX VIII.TREE PLANTING INDEX MAP

To determine the best locations to plant trees, tree canopy and impervious cover maps from National Land Cover Data ${ }^{60}$ were used in conjunction with 2000 U.S. Census data to produce an index of priority planting areas for the Chicago region. Index values were produced for each census block group; the higher the index value, the higher the priority of the area for tree planting. This index is a type of "environmental equity" index with areas with higher human population density and lower tree cover tending to get the higher index value. The criteria used to make the index were:

- Population density: the greater the population density, the greater the priority for tree planting
- Tree stocking levels: the lower the tree stocking level (the percent of available greenspace (tree, grass, and soil cover areas) that is occupied by tree canopies), the greater the priority for tree planting
- Tree cover per capita: the lower the amount of tree canopy cover per capita ( $\mathrm{m}^{2} /$ capita), the greater the priority for tree planting

Each criteria was standardized ${ }^{61}$ on a scale of 0 to 1 with 1 representing the census block group with the highest value in relation to priority of tree planting (i.e., the census block group with highest population density, lowest stocking density or lowest tree cover per capita were standardized to a rating of 1). Individual scores were combined and standardized based on the following formula to produce an overall priority planting index (PPI) value between 0 and 100:

$$
\mathrm{PPI}=(\mathrm{PD} * 40)+(\mathrm{TS} * 30)+(\mathrm{TPC} * 30)
$$

Where PPI = index value, PD is standardized population density, TS is standardized tree stocking, and TPC is standardized tree cover per capita.

Based on "environmental equity", the Tree Planting Index gives the highest priority to tree planting in the city of Chicago where population density tends to be highest and tree cover the lowest (Figure 77).


Figure 77.-Priority planting areas, Chicago region, 2010. Higher index scores indicate higher priority areas for planting.

## REFERENCES

1 Nowak, D.J.; Crane, D.E. 2000. The Urban Forest Effects (UFORE) Model: quantifying urban forest structure and functions. In: Hansen, M.; Burk, T., eds. Integrated tools for natural resources inventories in the 21st century. Proceedings of IUFRO conference. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-212. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station: 714-720.

Nowak, D.J.; Hoehn, R.E.; Crane, D.E.; Stevens, J.C.; Walton, J.T; Bond, J. 2008. A ground-based method of assessing urban forest structure and ecosystem services. Arboriculture and Urban Forestry. 34(6): 347-358.

2 Nowak, D.J.; Hoehn, R.E., III; Crane, D.E.; Stevens, J.C.; Leblanc Fisher, C. 2010. Assessing urban forest effects and values, Chicago's urban forest. Resour. Bull. NRS-37. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 27 p.

3 Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP). 2005. Land-use inventory. Chicago, IL: Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning. http://www.cmap.illinois. gov/land-use-inventory

4 i-Tree. 2009. i-Tree eco manual. Version 4.1.0. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service and Kent, OH: Davey Tree Expert Co., and other cooperators. 113 p. http://www.itreetools.org/resources/manuals/i-Tree\ Eco\  Users\%20Manual.pdf

5 Nowak, D.J. 1994. Atmospheric carbon dioxide reduction by Chicago's urban forest. In: McPherson, E.G.; Nowak, D.J.; Rowntree, R.A., eds. Chicago's urban forest ecosystem: results of the Chicago Urban Forest Climate Project. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-186. Radnor, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station: 83-94.

Nowak, D.J.; Crane, D.E.; Stevens, J.C.; Ibarra, M. 2002. Brooklyn's urban forest. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-290. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 107 p.

Nowak, D.J. and D.E. Crane. 2002. Carbon storage and sequestration by urban trees in the USA. Environmental. Pollution . 116(3):381-389.

6 Baldocchi, D. 1988. A multi-layer model for estimating sulfur dioxide deposition to a deciduous oak forest canopy. Atmospheric Environment. 22: 869-884.

7 Baldocchi, D.D.; Hicks, B.B.; Camara, P. 1987. A canopy stomatal resistance model for gaseous deposition to vegetated surfaces. Atmospheric Environment. 21: 91-101.

8 Bidwell, R.G.S.; Fraser, D.E. 1972. Carbon monoxide uptake and metabolism by leaves. Canadian Journal of Botany. 50: 1435-1439.

9 Lovett, G.M. 1994. Atmospheric deposition of nutrients and pollutants in North America: an ecological perspective. Ecological Applications. 4:629-650.

10 Zinke, P.J. 1967. Forest interception studies in the United States. In: Sopper, W.E.; Lull, H.W., eds. Forest hydrology. Oxford, UK: Pergamon Press: 137-161.

11 McPherson, E.G.; Simpson, J.R. 1999. Carbon dioxide reduction through urban forestry: guidelines for professional and volunteer tree planters. Gen. Tech. Rep. PSW-171. Albany, CA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. 237 p.

12 Nowak, D.J.; Crane, D.E.; Dwyer, J.F. 2002. Compensatory value of urban trees in the United States. Journal of Arboriculture. 28(4): 194-199.

13 Nowak, D.J.; Crane, D.E.; Stevens, J.C.; Ibarra, M. 2002. Brooklyn's urban forest. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-290. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 107 p.

14 Based on photo-interpretation of Google Earth ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ imagery (image dates circa 2008 and 2010) of 1,000 random points in each county and the City of Chicago. Standard error of estimate is 0.4 percent for the Chicago region. Tree cover was estimated using field plot estimates of tree and shrub cover, along with tree/shrub overlap. Plot cover estimates were prorated to equal photo-interpretation estimates of combined tree and shrub cover.

15 National Invasive Species Information Center. 2011. Beltsville, MD: U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Invasive Species Information Center. http://www. invasivespeciesinfo.gov/plants/main.shtml

16 Illinois state invasive species list derived from: Invasive.org: Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health. Illinois Invasive Plant List. http://www.invasive.org/species/ list.cfm?id=152

17 Nowak D.J.; Dwyer, J.F. 2000. Understanding the benefits and costs of urban forest ecosystems. In: Kuser, John E., ed. Handbook of urban and community forestry in the northeast. New York, NY: Kluwer Academics/Plenum: 11-22.

18 Murray, F.J.; Marsh L.; Bradford, P.A. 1994. New York state energy plan, vol. II: issue reports. Albany, NY: New York State Energy Office. These values were updated to 2007 dollars based on the producer price index from U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. www.bls.gov/ppi

19 Some economic studies have estimated VOC emission costs. These costs are not included here as there is a tendency for readers to add positive dollar estimates of ozone removal effects with negative dollar values of VOC emission effects to determine whether tree effects are positive or negative in relation to ozone. This combining of dollar values to determine tree effects should not be done, rather estimates of VOC effects on ozone formation (e.g., via photochemical models) should be conducted and directly contrasted with ozone removal by trees (i.e., ozone effects should be directly compared, not dollar estimates). In addition, air temperature reductions by trees have been shown to significantly reduce ozone concentrationsa, but are not considered in this analysis. Photochemical modeling that integrates tree effects on air temperature, pollution removal, VOC emissions, and emissions from power plants can be used to determine the overall effect of trees on ozone concentrations.
aCardelino, C.A.; Chameides, W.L. 1990. Natural hydrocarbons, urbanization, and urban ozone. Journal of Geophysical Research. 95(D9): 13,971-13,979.

Nowak, D.J.; Civerolo, K.L.; Rao, S.T.; Sistla, S.; Luley, C.J.; Crane, D.E. 2000. A modeling study of the impact of urban trees on ozone. Atmospheric Environment. 34: 1601-1613.

20 Abdollahi, K.K.; Ning, Z.H.; Appeaning, A., eds. 2000. Global climate change and the urban forest. Baton Rouge, LA: GCRCC and Franklin Press. 77 p.

Carbon values are estimated at \$22.8 USD per tonne based on: Fankhauser, S. 1994. The social costs of greenhouse gas emissions: an expected value approach. The Energy Journal. 15(2): 157-184.

21 Nowak, D.J.; Stevens, J.C.; Sisinni, S.M.; Luley, C.J. 2002. Effects of urban tree management and species selection on atmospheric carbon dioxide. Journal of Arboriculture. 28(3): 113-122.

22 Energy costs are derived from the U.S. Energy Information Administration based on 2009 state average costs for natural gas (http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/dnav/ng/ng_pri_ sum_a_EPG0_PRS_DMcf_a.htm); 2010/2011 heating season fuel oil costs (http:// tonto.eia.doe.gov/OOG/INFO/HOPU/hopu.asp); 2009 residential electricity costs (http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/epm/table5_3.html) and 2008 costs of wood (http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/states/sep_sum/html/sum_pr_tot.html).

23 Nowak, D.J.; Greenfield,E.J.; 2012. Tree and impervious cover change in U.S. Urban Forestry and Urban Greening. 11(1): 21-30.

24 Insect/disease proximity to study area was completed using the U.S. Forest Service's Forest Health Technology Enterprise Team (FHTET) database. Data includes distribution of pest by county FIPs code for 2004-2009. FHTET range maps are available at www.foresthealth.info for 2006-2010.

FHTET pest range data was supplemented by:
For ALB - Bond, S.; Antipin, J.; Smith, M.; Squibb, J. 2008. USDA and its partners declare victory over the Asian longhorned beetle. USDA News Release, April 17, 2008. 0104.08.
http://www.aphis.usda.gov/newsroom/hot_issues/alb/alb_news.shtml
For GM - Gypsy Moth Slow the Spread Foundation, Inc. http://www.gmsts.org/ fdocs/Accomplishments_2011.pdf

For DED - Eastern Forest Environmental Threat Assessment Center. Dutch Elm Disease. http://threatsummary.forestthreats.org/threats/threatSummaryViewer. cfm?threatID=43

25 Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 2012. Invasive species of Minnesota:
buckthorn. St. Paul, MN: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. http://www. dnr.state.mn.us/invasives/terrestrialplants/woody/buckthorn/index.html

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2008. Common buckthorn (Rhamnus cathartica). Madison, WI: Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. http://dnr. wi.gov/topic/Invasives/fact/CommonBuckthorn.html

26 McPherson, E.G.; Nowak, D.J.; Rowntree, R.A. 1994. Chicago urban forest ecosystem: Results of the Chicago urban forest climate project. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-186. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station. 201 p.

27 Fahey, R.T.; Bowles, M.L.; McBride, J.L. 2012. Origins of the Chicago urban forest: composition and structure in relation to pre-settlement vegetation and modern land-use. Arboriculture and Urban Forestry (in press).

## Explanation of Calculations of Appendix V

28 Total carbon emissions were based on 2003 U.S. per capita carbon emissions, calculated as total U.S. carbon emissions (Energy Information Administration, 2003, Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2003. http://www.eia.doe.gov/ oiaf/1605/1605aold.html ) divided by 2003 total U.S. population (www.census.gov). Per capita emissions were multiplied by study population to estimate total city carbon emissions.

29 Average passenger automobile emissions per mile were based on dividing total 2002 pollutant emissions from light-duty gas vehicles (National Emission Trends http:// www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/trends/index.html) by total miles driven in 2002 by passenger cars (National Transportation Statistics http://www.bts.gov/publications/national_ transportation_statistics/2004/).

Average annual passenger automobile emissions per vehicle were based on dividing total 2002 pollutant emissions from light-duty gas vehicles by total number of passenger cars in 2002 (National Transportation Statistics http://www.bts.gov/ publications/national_transportation_statistics/2004/).

Carbon dioxide emissions from automobiles assumed 6 pounds of carbon per gallon of gasoline with energy costs of refinement and transportation included (Graham, R.L.; Wright, L.L.; Turhollow, A.F. 1992. The potential for short-rotation woody crops to reduce U.S. $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ emissions. Climatic Change. 22: 223-238.)

30 Average household emissions based on average electricity kWh usage, natural gas Btu usage, fuel oil Btu usage, kerosene Btu usage, LPG Btu usage, and wood Btu usage per household from:

Energy Information Administration. 2004. Total energy consumption in U.S. households by type of housing unit, 2001. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration. http://www.eia.gov/emeu/recs/recs2001/ ce_pdf/enduse/ce1-4c_housingunits2001.pdf
$\mathrm{CO}_{2}, \mathrm{SO}_{2}$, and $\mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{x}}$ power plant emission per KWh from:
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. U.S. power plant emissions total by year http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html

CO emission per kWh assumes one-third of 1 percent of C emissions is CO based on: Energy Information Administration. 1994. Energy use and carbon emissions: nonOECD countries. OE/EIA-0579(94). Washington, DC: Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration. http://tonto.eia.doe.gov/bookshelf
$\mathrm{PM}_{10}$ emission per kWh from:
Layton, M. 2004. 2005 Electricity environmental performance report: electricity generation and air emissions. Sacramento, CA: California Energy Commission. http://www.energy.ca.gov/2005_energypolicy/documents/2004-11-15_ workshop/2004-11-15_03- A_LAYTON.PDF
$\mathrm{CO}_{2}, \mathrm{NO}_{x}, \mathrm{SO}_{2}, \mathrm{PM}_{10}$, and CO emission per Btu for natural gas, propane and butane (average used to represent LPG), Fuel \#4 and \#6 (average used to represent fuel oil and kerosene) from:
Abraxas energy consulting. http://www.abraxasenergy.com/emissions/
$\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ and fine particle emissions per Btu of wood from:
Houck, J.E.; Tiegs, P.E.; McCrillis, R.C.; Keithley, C.; Crouch, J. 1998. Air emissions from residential heating: the wood heating option put into environmental perspective. In: Proceedings of U.S. EPA and Air and Waste Management Association conference: living in a global environment, V.1: 373-384.
$\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{NO}_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\mathrm{SO}^{\mathrm{x}}$ emission per Btu of wood based on total emissions from wood burning (tonnes) from:
Residential Wood Burning Emissions in British Columbia. 2005. http://www.env.gov. bc.ca/air/airquality/pdfs/wood_emissions.pdf.

Emissions per dry tonne of wood converted to emissions per Btu based on average dry weight per cord of wood and average Btu per cord from:
Kuhns, M.; Schmidt, T. 1988. Heating with wood: species characteristics and volumes I. NebGuide G 88-881-A. Lincoln, NE: University of Nebraska, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Cooperative Extension.

## References of Appendix VI

31 Kruse, J.; Ambourn, A.; Zogas, K. 2007. Aspen leaf miner. Forest Health Protection leaflet. R10-PR-14. Juneau, AK: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Alaska Region. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/ fsbdev2_038064.pdf

32 Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. 2010. Plant health - Asian longhorned beetle. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. http://www.aphis.usda.gov/plant_health/plant_pest_info/asian_ lhb/index.shtml

Natural Resources Canada. 2011. Trees, insects, and diseases of Canada's forests Asian longhorned beetle. Ottawa, ON: Natural Resources Canada, Canadian Forest Service. https://tidcf.nrcan.gc.ca/insects/factsheet/1000095

33 Houston, D.R.; O’Brien, J.T. 1983. Beech bark disease. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 75. Washington, DC: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043310.pdf

34 Ostry, M.E.; Mielke, M.E.; Anderson, R.L. 1996. How to identify butternut canker and manage butternut trees. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. http://www.na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/howtos/ht_but/ ht_but.htm

35 Diller, J.D. 1965. Chestnut blight. Forest Pest Leaflet 94. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 7 p. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/ fsbdev2_043617.pdf

36 Mielke, M.E.; Daughtrey, M.L. How to identify and control dogwood anthracnose. NA-GR-18. Broomall, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry. http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/howtos/ ht_dogwd/ht_dog.htm

37 The Plant Disease Diagnostic Clinic, Cornell University. 2011. Dutch elm disease. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University. http://plantclinic.cornell.edu/factsheets/ dutchelmdisease.pdf

38 Schmitz, R.F.; Gibson, K.E. 1996. Douglas-fir beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 5. R1-96-87. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043201.pdf

39 Michigan State University. 2010. Emerald ash borer. East Lansing, MI: Michigan State University [and others]. http://www.emeraldashborer.info/

40 Ferrell, G.T. 1986. Fir engraver. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 13. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/ Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_042951.pdf

41 Phelps, W.R.; Czabator, F.L. 1978. Fusiform rust of southern pines. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 26. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 7 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043078.pdf

42 Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry. 2005. Gypsy moth digest. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry. http://www.na.fs.fed.us/fhp/gm/

43 U.S. Forest Service. 2005. Hemlock woolly adelgid. Pest Alert NA-PR-09-05. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Area State and Private Forestry. http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/pest_al/hemlock/hwa05.htm

44 Smith, S.L.; Borys, R.R.; Shea, P.J. 2009. Jeffrey pine beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 11. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043542.pdf

45 Ciesla, W.M.; Kruse, J.J. 2009. Large aspen tortrix. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 139. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http:// www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_042981.pdf

46 U.S. Forest Service, Forest Health Protection. 2011. Laurel wilt. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Forest Health Protection, Southern Region. http://www.fs.fed.us/r8/foresthealth/laurelwilt/

47 Gibson, K.; Kegley, S.; Bentz, B. 2009. Mountain pine beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 2. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 12 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_042835.pdf

48 Rexrode, C.O.; Brown, H.D. 1983. Oak wilt. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 29. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 6 p. http://www. fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043443.pdf

49 Liebhold, A. 2010 . Personal communication on the geographical distribution of forest pest species in U.S.

50 Ciesla, W.M. 2001. Tomicus piniperda. North American Forest Commission, Exotic Forest Pest Information System for North America (ExFor). http://spfnic.fs.fed.us/ exfor/data/pestreports.cfm?pestidval=86\&langdisplay=english

51 Holsten, E.H.; Thier, R.W.; Munson, A.S.; Gibson, K.E. 1999. The spruce beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 127. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 12 p. http://www.ff.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_ DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_043099.pdf

52 Kucera, D.R.; Orr, P.W. 1981. Spruce budworm in the eastern United States. Forest Pest Leaflet 160. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_042853. pdf

53 Kliejunas, John. 2005. Phytophthora ramorum. North American Forest Commission, Exotic Forest Pest Information System for North America (ExFor). http://spfnic.fs.fed. us/exfor/data/pestreports.cfm?pestidval=62\&langdisplay=english

54 Clarke, Stephen R.; Nowak, J.T. 2009. Southern pine beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 49. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fsbdev2_042840.pdf

55 Haugen, D.A.; Hoebeke, R.E. 2005. Sirex woodwasp - Sirex noctilio F.
(Hymenoptera: Siricidae). Pest Alert NA-PR-07-05. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Area State and Private Forestry. http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/pubs/pest_al/sirex_woodwasp/sirex_woodwasp.htm

56 Seybold, S.; Haugen, D.; Graves, A. 2010. Thousand cankers disease-Pest Alert. NA-PR-02-10. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry. http://na.fs.fed.us/pubs/palerts/cankers_ disease/thousand_cankers_disease_screen_res.pdf

Cranshaw, W.; Tisserat, N. 2009. Walnut twig beetle and the thousand cankers disease of black walnut. Pest Alert. Ft. Collins, CO: Colorado State University. http:// www.ext.colostate.edu/pubs/insect/0812_alert.pdf

57 DeMars, C.J., Jr.; Roettgering, B.H. 1982. Western pine beetle. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 1. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 8 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/ fsbdev2_043087.pdf

58 Nicholls, T.H.; Anderson, R.L. 1977. How to identify white pine blister rust and remove cankers. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Area State and Private Forestry. http://na.fs.fed.us/spfo/ pubs/howtos/ht_wpblister/toc.htm

59 Fellin, D.G.; Dewey, J.E. 1986. Western spruce budworm. Forest Insect \& Disease Leaflet 53. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 10 p. http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/ fsbdev2_043445.pdf

## Explanation of Calculations of Appendix VIII

60 National Land Cover Data are available at: www.epa.gov/mrlc/nlcd-2001.html

61 Standardized value for population density was calculated as $\mathrm{PD}=(\mathrm{n}-\mathrm{m}) / \mathrm{r}$, where PD is the value $(0-1), \mathrm{n}$ is the value for the census block (population / $\mathrm{km}^{2}$ ), m is the minimum value for all census blocks, and r is the range of values among all census blocks (maximum value - minimum value). Standardized value for tree stocking was calculated as TS $=[1-(\mathrm{t} /(\mathrm{t}+\mathrm{g})]$, where TS is the value $(0-1), \mathrm{t}$ is percent tree cover, and g is percent grass cover. Standardized value for tree cover per capita was calculated as TPC $=1-[(n-m) / r]$, where TPC is the value $(0-1), \mathrm{n}$ is the value for the census block ( $\mathrm{m}^{2} /$ capita), m is the minimum value for all census blocks, and r is the range of values among all census blocks (maximum value - minimum value).

Nowak, David J.; Hoehn, Robert E. III; Bodine, Allison R.; Crane, Daniel E.; Dwyer, John F.; Bonnewell, Veta; Watson, Gary. 2013. Urban trees and forests of the Chicago region. Resour. Bull. NRS-84. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 106 p.

An analysis of trees in the Chicago region of Illinois reveals that this area has about $157,142,000$ trees with tree and shrub canopy that covers 21.0 percent of the region. The most common tree species are European buckthorn, green ash, boxelder, black cherry, and American elm. Trees in the Chicago region currently store about 16.9 million tons of carbon ( 61.9 million tons $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) valued at $\$ 349$ million. In addition, these trees remove about 677,000 tons of carbon per year ( 2.5 million tons $\mathrm{CO}_{2} /$ year) ( $\$ 14.0$ million/year) and about 18,080 tons of air pollution per year ( $\$ 137$ million/year). Chicago's regional forest is estimated to reduce annual residential energy costs by $\$ 44.0$ million/year. The compensatory value of the trees is estimated at $\$ 51.2$ billion. Various invasive species, insects and diseases, and lack of adequate regeneration of certain species currently threaten to change the extent and composition of this forest. Information on the structure and functions of the regional forest can be used to inform forest management programs and to integrate forests into plans to improve environmental quality in the Chicago region. These findings can be used to improve and augment support for urban forest management programs and to integrate urban forests within plans to improve environmental quality in the Chicago region.

KEY WORDS: urban forestry, ecosystem services, air pollution removal, carbon sequestration, tree value

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternate means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202)720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20250-9410, or call (800)795-3272 (voice) or (202)720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.


Northern Research Station
www.nrs.fs.fed.us


[^0]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ \%Pop - percent of total tree population
    b \%LA - percent of total leaf area
    ${ }^{\text {c }}$ IV $=$ \%Pop + \%LA

[^1]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Species refers to tree species, genera, or species groups that were classified during field data collection
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ IV $=$ importance value (\% population $+\%$ leaf area)
    ${ }^{\text {c }}$ Basal area is the cross sectional area of the tree stems measured at d.b.h.

[^2]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Species refers to tree species, genera, or species groups that were classified during field data collection.

[^3]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Species refers to tree species, genera, or species groups that were classified during field data collection

[^4]:    ${ }^{a}$ Value = compensatory value
    ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Percent of tree population of the diameter class (d.b.h. in inches)

